This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00689275 0

Digitized by Google

VWZH
Gt. Britain
War

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for October*, 1933.]

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5424

1933–1934

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1933

Price 6s. 6d. Net

57-231-1-34

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
721148 A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1934 L

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1933.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	42
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	44A
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	45
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	49
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	52
Field Brigade (Home)	55
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	58
Light Brigade (Home)	61
Light Brigade (Colonial Establishment)	64
Detachment, Sudan	68
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	69
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	72
Heavy Brigade (Home)	75
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	78
North and South Irish Coast Defences	79
Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness	82
Defended Ports (Abroad)	84
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	90
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	96
Survey Company (Home)	99
Survey Section (Home)	102
Depot	103
Miscellaneous	109
Bands	110
Master Gunners	111
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	112
Ranks of Artificers	113
Clerks' Section	115
Royal Malta Artillery	117
Royal Artillery—India—	
R.H.A.	118
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	121
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	124
Field Brigade (Reinforcement)	127
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	130
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns (Mechanized)	133

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—India—continued. PAGE
Mountain Brigade 136
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous) 140
Medium Brigade 142
Medium Section 147
Heavy Brigade... 148
Fort Armaments 152
Anti-Aircraft Battery 153
Survey Section... 155
Training Centre... 156

Royal Engineers—
Summary 158
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 159
Regimental Headquarters, Aldershot 160
Training Battalion 161
Depot Battalion 168
Mounted Depot 174
Field Squadron 176
Cadre, Field Park Company 179
Field Company (Higher Establishment) (Horsed) ... 180
Field Company (Higher Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 183
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Horsed) 186
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 189
2nd Field Company (Egypt) 191
42nd Field Company (Egypt) 194
4th Fortress Company 196
Defended Ports (Home) 198
Defended Ports (Abroad) 200
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 203
Railway Training Centre 205
Survey Battalion 209
Field Survey Company 210
Postal Section, Shanghai 212
Personnel under instruction 213
Ranks of Farriers 213

R. Signals—
Summary 214
"A" Corps Signals 216
Cavalry Divisional Signals 220
1st Divisional Signals 222
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals 226
5th Divisional Signals 230
Artillery Signal Sections 234
Tank Signal Sections 234
No. 4 Wireless Company 236
Air Defence Brigade Signals 237
Chief Signal Officers of Commands (Home)... 238
Aldershot Command Signal Company 239
Eastern Command Signal Company 241

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
R. Signals—continued.	
Northern Command Signal Company	242
Scottish Command Signal Company...	243
Southern Command Signal Company	244
Western Command Signal Company	245
North and South Ireland	246
Headquarters Signal Training Centre	248
Depot Battalion	249
Training Battalion	252
Egypt	256
Defended Ports (Abroad)	260
No. 2 Wireless Company	263
India	265
Officers under instruction	267
Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—	
Summary	268
Guards Regimental Headquarters	273
,, Battalion	275
,, Depot	280
Infantry Battalion (Home)	282
Infantry Battalion (Colonial Establishment)	287
Infantry Battalion (India)	292
Infantry Depot	298
Corps of Military Police	300
Royal Tank Corps—	
Summary	302
Army Tank Battalion (Home)	306
Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt)	310
Light Tank Company (India)	314
Armoured Car Company (India)	316
Royal Tank Corps School (India)	318
Centre Headquarters	319
Depot	320
Group Headquarters (India)	322
Clerical Section	323
Ranks of Artificers	324
Ranks of Technical Storemen	326
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	327
Royal Army Service Corps—	
Summary	328
Divisional Headquarters	329
Training Battalion	330
Supply—	
Summary	336
Company (Higher Establishment)	338
Company (Lower Establishment)	339
Supply Reserve Depot	340

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
Supply—continued.	
Miscellaneous (Home)	341
Abroad	342
Transport—	
Summary	343
Regimental Headquarters	345
Service Company (Higher Establishment)	347
Service Company (Lower Establishment)	349
Standard Company	351
Mobile Repair Unit (Home)	353
"R" Depot Company	354
Vehicle Reserve Depot	355
Stores Depot	356
Heavy Repair Shop	357
Miscellaneous (Home)	358
Egypt	359
Malta	360
Miscellaneous (Abroad)	361
Ranks of Technical M.T. Clerks and Technical Storemen	363
Ranks of Artificers (Mechanical Transport)	364
Distribution of Artificers (Mechanical Transport) ...	365
Ranks and Distribution of Artificers (Animal Transport)	366
Remount Depot (Egypt)	367
Hong Kong Mule Corps	368
Royal Army Medical Corps—	
Summary	369
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)	372
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon	396
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations	397
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—	
Summary	398
Home	402
Abroad	406
Summary of Trades (Store Branch and Workshop Branch)	408
Ranks of Armourers	410
Royal Army Pay Corps	412
Royal Army Veterinary Corps—	
Summary	414
Distribution of other ranks	416
Clerical Establishment	417
Army Educational Corps	418
Army Dental Corps	421
Experimental Unit	Appendix I
Palestine	„ II

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quarter-masters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	476
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quarter-masters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers I.C.	6
Drivers	2
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728(*a*)
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-corporals	*32*
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	4
Pack	8
Total horses	510

(*a*) Includes 2 driver-mechanics.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	44	4	8	3	59	25	84
Subalterns	110	10	24	13	157	75	232
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Quarter-masters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	46	23	321	135	456
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	44	3	8	3	58	20	78
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Squadron serjeant-majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	6	131	50	181
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Serjeants	110	13	22	13	158	75	233
Serjeants (riding instructors) ...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Serjeants (instructors in fencing and gymnastics)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	9	...	2	...	11	5	16
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	(a)7	...	29	15	44
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Serjeants (educational instructors)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants for M.T. stores ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	328	28	57	26	439	155	594

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	34	...	6	...	40	40	80
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	(a)7	...	29	15	44
Corporals	165	...	28	...	193	145	338
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	25	...	25	50	...	50
,, (quarter-master's stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
,, drill instructor ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	...	...	1	12	...	12
Corporal for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Troopers	2,915	19	608	22	3,564	1,390	4,954
Motor cyclists	...	30	...	24	54	...	54
Troopers, drivers I.C.	44	191	16	191	442	...	442
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	4	...	4	8	...	8
Clerks	77	5	14	5	101	35	136
Farriers	66	...	16	...	82	45	127
Saddlers	35	...	6	...	41	20	61
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Artificers	...	10	...	10	20	...	20
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	30	56
Bandsmen	242	24	44	24	334	120	454
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	99	...	36	6	141	240	381
Cooks	66	8	14	8	96	25	121
Storemen	22	4	4	4	34	25	59
Batmen	462	42	92	24	620	...	620
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes ...	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quarter-masters' stores	33	2	6	2	43	20	63
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	85	85
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	255	255
Boys	99	12	18	12	141	45	186
Total rank and file ...	4,578	392	951	376	6,297	2,580	8,877
Total other ranks ...	5,039	426	1,034	408	6,907	2,825	9,732
Total all ranks	5,270	447	1,080	431	7,228	2,960	10,188
Included in establishments—							
Lance appointments—							
Lance-serjeants	*66*	*5*	*12*	*5*	*88*	*30*	*118*
Lance-corporals	*330*	*27*	*60*	*27*	*444*	*150*	*594*
Driver Mechanics	*22*	*46*	*4*	*46*	*118*	—	*118*

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(*b*)8	(*f*)1	34	...	43	...	43
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	65	65
Followers—							
Class I	...	...	...	...	...	200	200
Class II	...	...	...	...	...	1,015	1,015
Horses—							
Officers'	440	40	88	44	612	270	882
Riding	2,542	...	670	...	3,212	2,635	5,847
Pack	66	...	14	...	80	255	335
Total animals	3,048	40	772	44	3,904	3,160	7,064

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(*b*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	... ...	3
Northern ,,	... ...	1
Scottish ,,	... ...	1
Southern ,,	... ...	4
		9

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	220(*l*)	238
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3(*o*)
Drivers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	25	29	34	105	8	30	128	259	364
Total other ranks	...	19	26	47	38	130	17	32	143	289	419(*q*)
Total all ranks	6	20	28	49	39	136	19	33	149	301	443
Lance appointments included in establishment— *Lance-corporals*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																	
Officers'	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses	...	15	21	6	5	47	4	25	104	208	255
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cart, officers' mess	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. See pages 42 and 43.
(*d*) Includes 1 for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*g*) Two troops in each squadron have each only 1 corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) One troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse, the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Four troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quarter-master, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) 1 may be a driver-mechanic.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*q*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*) 2	3
Captains	...	...	(*b*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	3	(*a*) 8	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	13	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	...	...	1	6	1	...	1	3	9
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	(*f*)1	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Serjeant, riding instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, drill instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant (instructor in fencing and gymnastics) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*d*) 2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, educational instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	13	1	1	1	16	2	1	5	14	30
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Orderly-room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*d*)2	2
Corporals	...	(*h*)1	(*f*)2	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal P.T. instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*i*)1	(*h*)9	(*j*)23	...	33	...	26	(*w*)78	232	265
Clerks	(*k*)4	...	...	...	4	(*l*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	(*d*)5	6
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22	(*m*)22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Cooks	3	...	...	...	3	1	...	1	3	6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(*n*)10	2	4	...	16	4	2	10	26 (*a*)	42*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	(*x*) 4*
Boys (*o*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	46	22	30	32	130	10	29	97	286	(*p*) 416
Total other ranks	64	23	31	34	152	14	30	104	306	(*q*) 458
Total all ranks	69	24	33	34	160	16	31	109	319	(*r*) 479
Lance appointments included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	(*s*) *2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (*t*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	8	2	4	...	14	4	2	10	26(*a*)	40
Riding	3	...	27	...	30	4	21	67	201	(*r*)231
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total horses...	11	2	37	...	50	8	23	77	227	277
Machine guns (Vickers) (*u*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor-cycle combinations)	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	(*v*)8
Motor-cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) (i) One squadron will be commanded by a captain; (ii) the second in command of one squadron will be a subaltern; (iii) two troops will each have no subaltern.
(*b*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) One squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-corporal, and one squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-serjeant.
(*e*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) Machine gunners.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) For light car detachment.
(*i*) Transport (spare driver).
(*j*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*k*) Includes 1 for M.T.
(*l*) Clerk and storeman.
(*m*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*n*) Includes 1 for quarter-master and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties
(*q*) 24 N.C.Os and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(*r*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*s*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*t*) 1 allowed for each regiment, i.e.:—

Three	regiments	in	Eastern Command.
Three	,,	,,	Southern ,,
One	,,	,,	Scottish ,,
One	,,	,,	Northern ,,

(*u*) Pending the supply of a light automatic gun, regiments will train with Vickers guns.
(*v*) 4 only will be issued.
(*w*) 77 in each of two squadrons.
(*x*) 2 may be driver-mechanics.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

(Provisional.)

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2 (*a*)	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4 (*a*)	4
Subalterns	...	1 (*b*)	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (*d*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	11	1	13	2	1	5	15	28
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	2	8	24	25
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal for weapon training	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (*f*)	10 (*g*)	...	...	10	12	12	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers, I.C., transport (*f*)	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers, I.C., spare (*f*)	...	11	...	11	2	1	5	15	26 (*h*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Artificers (*i*)	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	6	10

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24 (*j*)	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Batmen	7 (*k*)	5	...	12	4	2	10	30	42
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	1	...	...	1	...	2	6	18	19
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	45	37	107	29	22	95	285	392 (*l*)
Total other ranks	27	57	39	123	32	23	101	303	426
Total all ranks	30	60	39	129	34	24	106	318	447
Lance appointments (excluding artificers) included in Establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Attached—									
Royal Corps of Signals—									
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals)	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	30(*m*)	...	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilian (mobilization storekeepeer)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—									
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	30	40
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, with R/T body ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles, solo	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4	...	...	4	1	1	4	12	16
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	7
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*g*) 4 for motor-cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.

(*h*) Includes :—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters. (*i*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. One of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) (i) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (ii) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*m*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
machine gun squadron.
3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	(a)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	(b)2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	2	...	8	2	1	5	15	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	...	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	1(*h*)	(*e*)1	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	2	1	1	13	2	1	5	15	28

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Corporals	...	...	(*e*)2	...	2	1	1	4	12	14
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*g*)2	(*h*)9	(*i*)23	...	34	...	30	90	270	304
Clerks	(*j*)4	...	...	...	4	(*k*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22(*l*)	22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	7*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(m)8	4	4	...	16	4	2	10	30	46*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers I.C.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8 (t)
Boys (n)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	48	32	30	32	142	12	33	111	333	475(o)
Total other ranks	63	34	31	34	162	16	34	118	354	516(p)
Total all ranks	67	36	33	34	170	18	35	123	369	539(q)
Lance appointments included in establishments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(r)*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	6	4	4	...	14	4	2	10	30	44
Riding...	3	17	27	...	47	6	30	96	288	335(*q*)
Pack	...	1	6	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
Total horses	9	22	37	...	68	10	32	106	318	386
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater (4-wheeled)	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water (*s*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., kitchen (*s*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

(a) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(b) 1 in charge Austin scouts.
(c) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(d) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(e) Machine gunners.
(f) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(g) Transport (spare drivers).
(h) For light car detachment.
(i) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(j) Includes 1 clerk for M.T.
(k) Clerk and storeman.
(l) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(m) Includes 1 for quarter-master, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(n) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(o) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(p) 24 N.C.Os. and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first-aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(q) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(r) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(s) Drawn from ordnance for use during training period.
(t) 2 may be driver-mechanics.
* No horse provided.

Native personnel for regiments in Egypt only (provisional) :—

Head syce	1
Syces	16
	17

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 2 sections).

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.				Squadrons.						Total regiment.
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	(a) 1	...	1	...	1	1	2	4	12	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	...	5	2	1	1	2	6	18	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-sergeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-sergeants ...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room sergeant (*b*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-sergeant or sergeant (artificer) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*l*)
Sergeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	2	2	4	12	13
Band sergeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost sergeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess sergeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport sergeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants	1	9	1	11	1	...	2	2	5	15	26
Orderly-room clerk (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	8	24	25
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
Troopers, drivers I.C. (*d*)	(*e*) 10	...	...	10	(*e*)8	4	16	20	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers I.C., transport (*d*) ...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers I.C., spare (*d*) ...	...	11	...	11	3	...	1	1	5	15	26 (*f*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Artificers	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	...	2	6	10 (*n*)
Despatch riders	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	(*g*) 24	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8

(B 207/1489)9 B

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial establishment)—*continued*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.						
						One section.					
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	Section headquarters.	Section.	Total section.	Total squadron (headquarters and 2 sections).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Batmen	(h) 4	2	...	6	2	1	1	2	6	18	24
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	4	...	...	4	6	...	...	...	6	18	22
Boys	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	41	37	103	29	6	25	31	91	273	376 (i)
Total other ranks	27	51	39	117	31	6	27	33	97	291	408
Total all ranks	30	53	39	122	33	7	28	35	103	309	431
Lance appointments (excluding artificers) included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	*1*	.	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file	*(j) 30*	...	...	*30*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2 (k)*
Horses—											
Officers	6	2	...	8	4	2	2	4	12	36	44
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	2	1	4	5	12	36	38
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, with R/T. body	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles, solo	6	...	...	6	...	...	4	4	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	16 *(m)*
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30 cwt. 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	6	7
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) For technical duties.

(*b*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*d*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*e*) 4 for motor cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and, in No. 1 group only, 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.

(*f*) Includes :—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 4 to be employed as trumpeters.

(*g*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*h*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*i*) 46 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. (ii) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher bearer and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*j*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(*k*) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*l*) Pending availability, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*m*) Provisional. Establishment under consideration.

(*n*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. One of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching.

For ranks *see* page 44.

(B 207/1489)9

B 2

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total reginental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	(*a*)1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Subalterns	(*b*)2	...	1	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	...	9	3	1	6	18	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers...	4	2	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	3	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	3	1	13	3	1	6	18	31
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8

(B 307/1480)9

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Orderly room clerk (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Corporals	...	...	2	...	2	...	3	9	27	29
Signalling corporals	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	44	...	44	...	26	78	234	278
Clerks	(*l*) 3	(*f*)1	...	...	4	1	...	1	3	7
Farriers	...	1	2	...	3	2	...	2	6	9
Saddlers (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Scouts	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen (*g*)	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	36	...	...	...	36	4	...	4	12	48
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Orderlies	...	...	2	...	2	2	1	5	15	17
Water and sanitary duties	...	(*h*)1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Storemen (*i*)	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals' room	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores (*i*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Drivers	2	10	12	...	24	3	2	9	27	51
Boys (*j*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	46	35	65	34	180	16	32	112	336	516
Total other ranks	56	42	68	36	202	22	33	121	363	565(*n*)
Total all ranks	62	43	70(*k*)	36	211	25	34	127	381	592(*o*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(m)*
Indian other ranks—										
Naik farrier...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farriers	...	2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Total Indian other ranks	...	3	1	...	4	...	1	3	9	13

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Followers—										
Class I—										
Cooks	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Sweepers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Water-carriers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Total, Class I	...	10	...	...	10	10	...	10	30	40
Class II—										
Kotwal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tindal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cobblers	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Lascars	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Weighmen	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naik-syces	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Syces	20	8	27	...	55	44	...	44	132	187
Sweepers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Total, Class II	20	21	27	...	68	45	...	45	135	203
Total followers	20	31	27	...	78	55	...	55	165	243

Digitized by Google

Horses—															
Officers'	12	2	4	...	18	6	2	12	36	54
Riding	47	37	68	...	152	26	33	125	375	527(*o*)
Pack...	2	10	12	...	24	3	2	9	27	51
Total horses	61	49	84	...	194	35	37	146	438	632
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Motor-cycles, solo	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Bicycles	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters.
(*b*) For signalling and intelligence duties.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*f*) For squadron quarter-master-serjeant.
(*g*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*h*) Lance-corporal or higher rank.
(*i*) All will be trained in gas duties.
(*j*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*k*) For training as machine gunners.
(*l*) 1 mounted and 2 provided with bicycles.
(*m*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*n*) 24 N.C.O.'s and troopers to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*o*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(Excluding Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments).

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers. (*a*)				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*b*) ...	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*c*)	4	6	8	9								
Total per regiment	11	11	15	16	3	4	4	5	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*b*) Promotion to rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*c*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

(2) The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :-

Farriers :—2 warrant officers Class I in lieu of 2 of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—2 warrant officers Class II in lieu of 2 of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—2 warrant officers Class II and 2 staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of 4 of the rank and file included above.

Summary.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	50 (*a*)	16	2
Corporals...	50 } (*a*)	65	16
Troopers...	135 }		
Total	255	83	20

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENTS.

(1) Ranks and distribution of fitters and electricians.

Detail.	Home.	Egypt.	Total.
Staff-serjeants or serjeants } (a)	1	1	2
Lance-serjeants or corporals } (a)	3	3	6
Lance-corporals or troopers	5	5	10
Total	9	9	18

(a) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

(2) Ranks and distribution of carpenters and joiners.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Egypt. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Corporal ... } (a)	2	2	1
Lance-corporals } (a)			3
Troopers			
Total	2	2	4

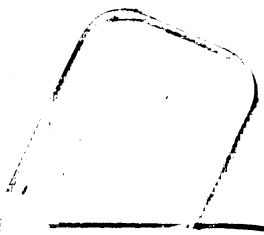
(a) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detail.	R.H.A.					Royal Artillery.																				India.												Total (Home and Abroad).	Colonial Corps.		
						Field.			Light.				Medium.	Heavy	Anti-Aircraft.	Defended Ports.										Royal Artillery.															
	2 Brigade Headquarters and 7 batteries (Home).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Depot, R.A. (R.H.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.H.A. portion).	Total R.H.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	13 Horsed Brigades (Home).	5 Mechanized Brigades (a).	Total Field.	4 Brigades (Home) (b).	1 Brigade (Egypt).	Total Light.	Sudan Detachment.	5 Brigades (Home) (c).	1 Brigade (Home).	2 Brigades (Home).	Home (including heavy battery, Shoeburyness).	Abroad (excluding India).	Total.	1 Survey Company (Home).	Depot (R.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.A. portion).	Bands.	Clerks' Section. (Excluding India.) Headquarters, etc.	Total R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	Total R.H.A. and R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	R.H.A. 4 Batteries.	Field—5 Brigades (H.E.), 4 Brigades (L.E.), 1 mechanized brigade, 1 Brigade Reinforcements, 1 Field A.C. (Mech.) and 2 D.A.Cs. (Mech.)	6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters, 6 Light Batteries and 19 Mountain Batteries and Chitral Section.	Medium—2 Brigades and 1 section.	Heavy—1 Brigade. Defended Ports.	Anti-aircraft.	Survey Section.	Fort Armaments.	Training Centres. R.A.	Training Centres. Mountain Artillery.	Clerks' Section. Headquarters, etc.	Total India.		Royal Malta Artillery.	British personnel.	Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade. Indian personnel.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)	(xlii)
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	...	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	2	...	...	...	47	51	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	24	75	1	1	...
Adjutants	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	...	5	1	2	8	6	14	...	3	...	...	...	48	52	...	13	6	2	2	...	...	...	1	1	...	25	77	1	1	...
Orderly officers	2	1	...	...	3	13	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	18	...	11	6	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	22	40	...	...	...
Majors	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	...	20	4	6	25	17	42	1	9	...	...	...	169	180	4	42	25	6	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	82	262	3	1	1
Captains	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	1	20	4	6	10	22	32	6	9	...	...	...	165	176	4	47	25	7	1	2	1	...	2	2	...	91	267	4	5	6
Subalterns	21	9	3	...	33	156	65	221	36	9	45	1	65	13	30	20	62	82	11	35	40	...	...	543	576	20	166	69	27	8	6	2	...	2	5	...	(*k*) 305	881	(*d*) 12	12	6
District officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	14	38	...	4	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	44	...	...	...
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	3	3	...	...	9	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	1	...	...
Director of music	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total officers	41	18	7	1	67	299	115	414	68	17	85	2	115	23	48	96	129	225	18	65 *1*	43	1	...	1,039 *1*	1,106 *1*	28	292	137	46	14	9	3	...	11	11	...	551	1,657 *1*	22	20	13
Master gunners (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	34	84	...	...	...	...	...	84	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	13	97	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	2	1	1	...	4	13	5	18	4	1	5	...	5	1	2	1	4	5	...	2	...	...	...	38	42	...	11	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	62	1	...	...
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	...	...	9	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	1	...	...
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	8	22	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	25	1	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	7	3	1	...	11	52	20	72	12	3	15	...	20	4	6	6	18	24	1	9	...	...	...	151	162	4	44	6	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	63	225	3	...	5
Total warrant officers	9	4	3	1	17	65	25	90	16	4	20	...	25	5	8	72	67	139	1	13	3	3	...	307	324	4	55	12	8	6	1	...	13	...	...	...	99	423	7	...	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	7	3	1	...	11	52	25	77	12	3	15	1	25	5	6	18	18	36	1	11	...	...	...	177	188	4	47	6	6	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	68	256	3	5	...
Serjeant cooks	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Trumpet-majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	1	...	...
Serjeants of the band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Band serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	...
Serjeants	34	18	6	...	58	208	80	288	60	18	78	2	80	16	24	62	95	157	16	72	...	...	...	733	791	28	255	30	41	6	4	...	10	...	3	...	377	1,168	(*f*)17	6	26
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	41	21	9	...	71	260	105	365	72	21	93	3	105	21	30	80	115	195	17	90	...	10	...	929	1,000	32	302	36	47	9	5	...	10	2	4	...	447	1,447	22	11	26
Trumpeters	16	7	1	...	24	117	45	162	28	7	35	1	45	9	14	12	34	46	...	13	...	...	...	325	349	8	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103	452	6	...	11
Lance-serjeants	24	12	4	...	40	156	80	236	24	9	33	2	60	12	20	34	59	93	15	48	...	...	...	519	559	20	166	18	33	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	255	814	17	...	...
Band lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	1	...	...
Bombardiers	40	24	8	...	72	208	85	293	72	18	90	3	93	17	58	59	110	169	22	104	...	...	...	849	921	48	332	60	66	9	18	...	1	...	...	...	534	1,455	15	...	30
Band bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Lance-bombardiers	46	27	4	...	77	364	150	514	108	33	141	3	150	30	48	73	122	195	17	45	...	...	...	1,143	1,220	32	351	42	79	12	13	...	1	...	...	...	530	1,750	24	...	38
Band lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	...	141	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	20	...	...
Clerks (Royal Artillery Clerks' Section) (*g*)	2	1	...	...	3	13	5	18	4	1	5	...	5	1	2	17	12	29	1	9	...	...	46	116	119	...	13	6	2	1	...	...	...	5	4	9	40	159	...	2	...
Battery surveyors	7	3	...	...	10	52	20	72	12	3	15	...	20	4	2	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	118	128	...	44	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	186	...	...	...
Surveyors, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...	...	125	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	...	...	...
Saddlers (*h*)	14	6	...	...	20	52	5	57	12	3	15	...	5	1	...	...	2	2	...	6	...	...	...	86	106	4	40	6	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	53	159	...	...	3
Artificers, R.A. (*h*)	9	4	1	...	14	65	70	135	16	4	20	2	58	10	20	76	67	143	1	9	250	...	...	648	662	4	99	12	40	11	4	...	...	...	1	...	171	833	...	8	...
Probationary artificers	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	...	...	...	142	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	...	...	...
Farriers (*h*)	24	18	...	...	42	156	5	161	36	9	45	...	5	1	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	1	...	222	264	24	78	6	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	112	376	...	1	5
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	365	365	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	905	905	...	214	...	174	...	33	...	...	...	...	...	421	1,326	...	...	...
Gunners	477	264	91	3	835	3,172	810	3,982	668	177	845	32	981	187	528	599	1,236	1,835	33	1,172	422	...	...	10,017	10,852	416	3,392	468	553	119	140	...	9	...	...	...	5,097	15,949	305	...	385
Drivers, R.A.	193	135	51	...	379	1,703	115	1,818	428	190	618	...	115	23	...	28	...	28	19	559	...	...	...	3,180	3,559	180	1,258	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,438	4,997	...	...	156
Apprentice artificers, R.A.	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	236	...	...	...	236	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	...	...	...
Boys (training as trumpeters)	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	...	...	...	207	221	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	...	...	35	256	...	...	...
Boys (training as musicians)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	...	...
Total rank and file	836	494	183	3	1,516	5,941	1,710	7,651	1,380	447	1,827	42	1,839	343	794	887	1,615	2,502	255	2,543	672	191	46	18,765	20,221	728	5,987	624	959	161	217	...	11	43	5	9	8,744	28,965	382	11	617
Total other ranks	902	526	196	4	1,628	6,353	1,885	8,268	1,496	479	1,975	46	2,014	378	846	1,051	1,831	2,882	273	2,659	675	204	46	20,266	21,894	772	6,439	672	1,014	176	223	...	34	45	9	9	9,393	31,287	417	22	659
Total all ranks	943	544	203	5	1,695	6,682	2,000	8,682	1,564	496	2,060	48	2,129	401	894	1,147	1,960	3,107	(*j*)291	2,724	(*i*)718	205	46	21,305	23,000	800	6,731	809	1,060	190	232	3	34	56	20	9	9944	32,944	439	42	672
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	2	274	104	378	...	47	3	...	...	435	435	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	435	...	...	16
Animals—																																									
Officers'	82	36	14	...	132	299	115	414	68	17	85	1	115	23	...	28	56	84	18	58	...	...	...	798	930	56	584	217	92	...	...	4	...	22	16	...	991	1,921	2	11	...
Riding	350	242	14	1	607	1,222	40	1,262	188	62	250	...	40	8	...	10	16	26	...	148	1	25	...	1,760	2,367	404	1,176	710	24	...	...	24	...	120	20	...	2,478	4,845	...	22	...
Draught (light)	222	180	...	...	402	1,872	...	1,872	24	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1,898	2,300	776	4,267	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	5,067	7,367	...	...	...
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	396	205	601	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	631	631	...	...	3,780	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	...	3,855	4,486	...	153	...
Total animals	654	458	28	1	1,141	3,393	155	3,548	676	284	960	1	155	31	...	38	102	140	20	206	1	25	...	5,087	6,228	1,236	6,027	4,707	116	...	...	28	...	166	111	...	12,391	18,619	2	186	...

(*a*) Includes 1 brigade which will not be raised during 1933–34. Its establishment will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) 2 light batteries temporarily on an experimental basis.
(*c*) 2 brigades on higher establishment.
(*d*) Includes 1 medical officer.
(*e*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeants.
(*f*) Includes 1 orderly room serjeant and 1 orderly room clerk.
(*g*) For divisions, see pages 115 and 116.
(*h*) For ranks, see page 113.
(*i*) See page 109 for numbers not to be raised during 1933–34.
(*j*) In addition, an instrument mechanic, R.A., is allowed temporarily for the Survey Company, R.A., in lieu of the armament artificer, R.A.O.C.
(*k*) 6 District officers are employed temporarily in lieu of 6 of these Subalterns.
(*l*) For ranks, see page 111.



Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Higher Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental sergeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery sergeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-sergeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sergeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-sergeants and sergeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Gunners	9	23	32	31	32	118	354	363
Total rank and file ...	11	31	36	35	36	138	414	425
Total other ranks	13	35	38	37	38	148	444	457
Total all ranks	16	37	39	38	39	153	459	475
Lance appointments, included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	9	10	29	87	87
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Non-tradesmen—contd.								
Horseholders	...	*4*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*66*	*66*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Officers' servants	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*1*	*9*	*9*	*9*	*28*	*84*	*84*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*9*	*26*	*35*	*34*	*35*	*130*	*390*	*399*
Total rank and file ...	*11*	*31*	*36*	*35*	*36*	*138*	*414*	*425*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	....	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	14	14	14	46	138	138
Spare riding	...	...	1	...	1	2	6	6
Total riding and draught...	2	15	32	30	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	19	34	32	33	118	354	362

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, &c.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S....	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	21	21
Tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Gunners	9	27	30	29	86	258	267
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311
Total other ranks ...	13	37	36	35	108	324	337
Total all ranks	16	40	37	36	113	339	355
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total non-tradesmen ...	9	30	32	31	93	279	288
Total rank and file ...	11	33	34	33	100	300	311

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	9	8	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	15	24	22	61	183	185
Total horses	8	21	26	24	71	213	221
Vehicles, etc.							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

NOTE.—This establishment will also apply to any unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Gunners	3	22	40	39	40	141	423	426
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Total other ranks ...	7	35	47	45	46	173	519	526
Total all ranks	10	37	48	46	47	178	534	544
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	16	47	141	141
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	6	6	6	6	24	72	72
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	25	43	42	43	153	459	462
Total rank and file ...	5	31	45	43	44	163	489	494
Syces (*a*)...	...	(*b*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants, and serjeants ...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	15	15	15	51	153	153
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade, up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

(*b*) Reis.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Gunners	11	27	36	35	98	392	403
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457
Total other ranks ...	15	38	41	40	119	476	491
Total all ranks	18	41	42	41	124	496	514
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	18	17	35	140	140
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	11	30	38	37	105	420	431
Total rank and file ...	13	34	39	38	111	444	457

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed)

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	16	36	16	16	68	272	288
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342
Total other ranks ...	25	46	21	21	88	352	377
Total all ranks	28	49	22	22	93	372	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	20	80	80
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, I.C.	5	9	4	4	17	68	73
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	40	18	18	76	304	321
Total rank and file ...	22	42	19	19	80	320	342

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Limber, Q.F. 18 pr. wagon ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, bodies, for 4·5 in. hows. ...	...	...	2	2	4		
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	2	6	18	18
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	3	8	24	24
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	7	30	34	34	98	294	301
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345
Total other ranks ...	11	41	40	40	121	363	374
Total all ranks	13	44	41	41	126	378	391
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	17	33	99	99
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total non-tradesmen ...	7	33	36	37	106	318	325
Total rank and file ...	9	37	37	38	112	336	345

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	....	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	9	27	27
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	4	27	52	53	132	396	400
Total rank and file ...	6	34	56	57	147	441	447
Total other ranks ...	8	38	59	60	157	471	479
Total all ranks	10	41	60	61	162	486	496
Lance appointments, included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*11*	*33*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (*R.A. Clerks' section*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	21	21	42	126	126
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (*for vehicles and animals*)	1	4	29	30	63	189	190
Total non-tradesmen ...	4	30	55	56	141	423	427
Total rank and file ...	6	34	56	57	147	441	447

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Riding horses (*a*)							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For carts, officers' mess	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	3	26	31	31	88	264	267
Total animals	5	29	32	32	93	279	284

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
„ *L.F.A. (fore part only)* — For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
„ *L. A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carts, officers' mess	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Trumpeter	1
Bombardiers	5
Tradesmen	2
Gunners	35
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	48
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*
Attached—	
R.E. (Sappers)	(a) *3*
Distribution of duties of rank and file—	
Tradesmen—	
Artificers, R.A.	*2*
Non-tradesmen—	
Gunners	(b) *40*
Total rank and file	*42*
Civilian (cook)	1
Horses—	
Officer's	1

(a) Trades are:—2 fitters.
1 electrician.
(b) Allotted as and when required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	15	36	24	23	83	332	347
Total rank and file	21	42	27	26	95	380	401
Total other ranks	24	46	29	28	103	412	436
Total all ranks	27	49	30	29	108	432	459
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	31	124	124
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	4	9	6	6	21	84	88
Total non-tradesmen ...	16	40	26	25	91	364	380
Total rank and file ...	21	42	27	26	95	380	401

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 60-pr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3 ton, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300(b)
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4(b)
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(c) 7	3	3	(c)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home.)—*continued.*

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(c) 1	1	1	(c) 3	10	(c) 10
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combination)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Portsmouth 1 civilian will replace 1 gunner as officers' mess servant.
(*c*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Right section. (iv)	Battery. Left section. (v)	Battery. Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)	Total brigade. (viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	16	34	19	18	71	284	300(b)
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346
Total other ranks ...	25	42	24	23	89	356	381
Total all ranks	28	45	25	24	94	376	404
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	(b) 4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C.	5	(b) 7	3	3	(b)13	52	57
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	21	20	78	312	329
Total rank and file ...	22	38	22	21	81	324	346

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Heavy (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*c*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled... ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Plymouth 3 civilians will replace 3 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) For mobile training.
(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 6 and 2 have 8 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (Home) (Excluding Ireland).

R.A. Fixed Defences.

Detail.	Eastern Command.						Northern Command.					Scottish Command.				Southern Command.										Western Command.						Total Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland).
	Eastern Ports.						Northern Ports.					Scottish Ports.				South Western Ports.					Southern Ports.							North Western Ports.	Welsh Ports.					
	Headquarters.	Dover Fire Command.	Medway Fire Command.	Thames Fire Command. (a)	Harwich Fire Command.	Total Eastern Command.	Headquarters.	Humber Fire Command.	Tees and Hartlepool Fire Command.	Tyne Fire Command.	Total Northern Command.	Headquarters.	Forth Fire Command.	Clyde Fire Command.	Total Scottish Command.	Headquarters.	Rame Fire Command.	Drake's Fire Command.	Wembury Fire Command.	Total South Western Ports.	Headquarters.	Needles Fire Command.	Culver Fire Command.	Horse Sand Fire Command.	Square Tower Fire Command.	Portland Fire Command.	Total Southern Ports.	Total Southerd Command.	Mersey Fire Command.	Headquarters.	Milford Haven Fire Command.	Severn Fire Command.	Total Welsh Ports.	Total Western Command.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Majors	...	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	4	...	1(b)	1(c)	1(b)	3	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	...	1(b)	...	1(b)	2	1(d)	1(b)	1(b)	...	...	1(b)	4	6	1(c)	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	3	18
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)	...	1	...	...	...	1(b)	1(b)	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(l)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	6	
District officers	1(e)	1	2	...	1	5	...	1	1	1	3	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	2(l)	1	1	1	5	8	1	...	1	1	2	3	22
Total officers	3	2	3	3	2	13	2	2	2	2	8	2	3	2	7	3	2	2	2	9	4	2	4	2	2	2	16	25	2	2	2	2	6	8	61
Master gunners (k)	2(f)	3	3	...	2	10	1	2	2	1	6	1	3	1	5	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	1	2	3	11	18	1	1	2	1	4	5	44
Assistant instructors in gunnery (h)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	1	...	...	1	2	12
Total warrant officers	3	4	3	...	3	13	2	3	2	1	8	2	3	2	7	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	1	2	4	13	21	2	2	2	1	5	7	56
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	1	...	...	1	2	12
Serjeants	2(i)	1	1	2	1	7	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	2	2	6	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	1	2	1	1	1	8	13	2	2(i)	1	1	4	6	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	1	3	2	11	3	2	1	1	7	3	2	2	7	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	2	1	1	2	10	16	3	3	1	1	5	8	49
Bombardiers	1	3(g)	3	7	2	16	1	3	2	1	7	1	3	2	6	1	1	1	2	5	1	2	5	1	1	2	12	17	4	1	1	1	3	7	53
Tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	3	5	4	3	3	6	24	33	3	1	3	2	6	9	82
Gunners	2	12	28	44	10	96	1	16	9	11	37	2	25	6	33	7	12	4	19	42	8	10	38	5	3	15	79	121	24	4	6	2	12	36	323
Total rank and file	4	21	37	54	17	133	3	23	13	14	53	4	34	11	49	9	15	8	24	56	12	17	47	9	7	23	115	171	31	6	10	5	21	52	458
Total other ranks	10	27	41	57	22	157	8	28	16	16	68	9	39	15	63	14	18	11	27	70	17	20	51	11	10	29	138	208	36	11	13	7	31	67	563
Total all ranks	13	29	44	60	24	170	10	30	18	18	76	11	42	17	70	17	20	13	29	79	21	22	55	13	12	31	154	233	38	13	15	9	37	75	624
Lance appointments included in establishments—																																			
Lance-serjeants	...	1	1	2	1	5	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	1	...	...	...	2	3	20
Lance-bombardiers	...	2	3	2	1	8	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	14	3	...	...	...	2	5	35
Civilians (j)	9	21	12	8	11	61	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	262
Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—																																			
Rank and file—																																			
Tradesmen—																																			
Artificers, R.A.	...	5	6	3	4	18	...	3	2	2	7	...	6	2	8	...	2	3	3	8	...	5	4	3	3	5	20	28	2	...	3	2	5	7	68
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	...	1	4	5	1	1	...	...	1	2	14
Total tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	3	5	4	3	3	6	24	33	3	1	3	2	6	9	82
Non-tradesmen—																																			
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	...	2	1	4	...	2	1	...	3	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	1	4	6	1	1	...	...	2	3	23
Officers' servants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	1	1	1	6	4	1	3	1	1	1	11	17	1	1	2	...	...	3	26
Orderlies	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	10	1	1	1	1	3	4	14
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	238
Range-finding specialists	...	11(g)	26	41	7	85	...	11	7	9	27	...	24	2	26	...	6	...	15	21	...	8	34	2	...	10	54	75	21	...	4	...	4	25	
Signallers and telephonists	...	2	4	3	2	11	...	2	2	2	6	...	3	2	5	...	5	3	4	12	...	2	3	2	2	3	12	24	3	...	2	2	4	7	53
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total non-tradesmen	3	15	31	51	12	112	2	19	11	12	44	3	28	8	39	8	13	5	21	47	9	12	43	6	4	17	91	138	28	5	7	3	15	43	376
Total rank and file	4	21	37	54	17	133	3	23	13	14	53	4	34	11	49	9	15	8	24	56	12	17	47	9	7	23	115	171	31	6	10	5	21	52	458
Civilians—																																			
Clerks	2	2	...	...	1	5	1	1	1	...	3	2	...	1	3	3	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	1	7	10	1	2	...	...	2	3	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
District gunners	1	16	12	8	8	45	2	9	6	5	22	1	16	3	20	11	5	5	7	28	15	8	6	7	4	12	52	80	6	...	8	5	13	19	186
Sanitary duties	5	1	...	...	1	7	2	1	...	...	3	2	...	1	3	5	...	...	...	5	7	...	...	...	...	2	9	14	1	2	...	...	2	3	30
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	1	...	...	1	1	5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	1	6	7	1	1	...	...	1	2	15
Total civilians	9	21	12	8	11	61	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	262

(a) Provided from establishment of 21st Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness. (See pages 82 and 83.)
(b) Assistant fire commanders } who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their
(c) Fire commanders } training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(d) For Experimental Range-finding station at Culver.
(e) For Thames Fire Command.
(f) Includes 1 for Thames Fire Command.
(g) Includes 1 for Newhaven Fort.
(h) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery-quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.
(i) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(j) Excludes officers' mess servants, who will be allowed in the proportion of 1 for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess is necessary.
(k) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, see page 111.
(l) For range-finding duties.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland).

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish. Heavy Brigade.							
						Queenstown Fire Command.						
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery.)	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total. South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Majors	1(*a*)	...	1	2	1(*b*)	1	1	1	1	5	7
Captains	...	1(*c*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Subalterns	...	...	4	4	...	2	2	2	3	9	13
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total officers	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4(*d*)	5(*e*)	22	33
Master gunners (*k*)	1(*f*)	1	...	2	4(*g*)	...	...	...	...	4	6
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*l*)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	7	1	1	1	1	11	15
Battery quarter master-serjeants	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Serjeants...	2(*h*)	1	4	7	1(*i*)	3	3	4	4	15	22
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	5	9	1	4	4	5	5	19	28
Trumpeters	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						
					Heavy Brigade.						
						Queenstown Fire Command.					
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Bombardiers	...	1	9	10	1	5	6	7	9	28	38
Tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Gunners	9	3	90	102	8	39	44	53	91	235	337
Total rank and file	10	5	101	116	12	45	51	61	102	271	387
Total other ranks	15	7	109	131	20	52	58	69	110	309	440
Total all ranks	19	8	115	142	25	56	62	73	115	331	473
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*13*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*1*	*9*	*11*	*1*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*9*	*25*	*36*
Civilians	...	4	...	4	3	...	...	...	3	6	10
Horses—Officers'	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(*j*)	23
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	6	6	6	7	25	33
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	2	6	7

Digitized by Google

Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—											
Rank and file—											
Tradesmen—											
Artificers, R.A.	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*5*	*8*
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*3*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total tradesmen	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*8*	*12*
Non-tradesmen—											
Battery commanders' assistants	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*9*
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*9*
Cooks	*1*	...	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*9*
Gun detachments	...	...	*38*	*38*	...	*21*	*15*	*14*	*34*	*84*	*122*
Officers' mess	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*3*
Officers' servants	*4*	*1*	*6*	*11*	*5*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*5*	*22*	*33*
Orderlies	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*6*
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*5*
Range-finding specialists	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	*5*	*5*	*3*	*5*	*18*	*28*
Relief detachments	...	...	*18*	*18*	...	...	*9*	*18*	*28*	*55*	*73*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*5*
Signallers and telephonists	...	*2*	*10*	*12*	...	*3*	*5*	*9*	*14*	*31*	*43*
Storemen	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*7*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	*4*	*4*	*4*	*5*	*17(j)*	*23*
Total non-tradesmen	*9*	*4*	*99*	*112*	*9*	*44*	*50*	*60*	*100*	*263*	*375*
Total rank and file	*10*	*5*	*101*	*116*	*12*	*45*	*51*	*61*	*102*	*271*	*387*
Civilians—											
District gunners	...	*2*	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*6*
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*2*
Sanitary duties	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total civilians	...	*4*	...	*4*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*6*	*10*

(*a*) Fire commanders' assistant, Lough Swilly.
(*b*) Fire commander, Berehaven.
(*c*) Fire commander's assistant.
(*d*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Queenstown.
(*e*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Berehaven.
(*f*) For Lough Swilly.
(*g*) 1 for each heavy battery.
(*h*) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(*i*) Assistant instructor in signalling.
(*j*) 11 officers' horses only will be issued at present and 6 grooms will not be raised in 1933–34.
(*k*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, *see* page 111.
(*l*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness.

(Under Commandant, Coast Artillery School.)

Detail. (1)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.(a)* (iii)
Major...	1	*1*
Captain	1	...
Subalterns	3	*2(b)*
Total officers	5	*3*
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II.)...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	*1*
Serjeants	5	*2*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	*3*
Trumpeters	2	...
Bombardiers	9	*7*
Tradesmen	3	*3*
Gunners	84	*44*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Total other ranks	105	*57*
Total all ranks	110	*60*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants	3	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	4	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.*(a) (iii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	3	*3*
Non-tradesmen—		
Clerk	1	*1*
Cooks	3	*2*
Gun detachments	26	...
Officers' servants	5	*1*
Orderly	1	*1*
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	*1*
Range-finding specialists	41	*41*
Sanitary duties	1	...
Serjeants' mess	1	...
Signallers and telephonists	7	*3*
Storeman	1	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	5	...
Total non-tradesmen	93	*51*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Civilians (district gunners)	10	*8*
Horses, officers'	5	...

(*a*) Provided for in column (ii) and included in establishments for Defended Ports (Home). (*See* page 78.)
(*b*) For rangefinding duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYA
Defend
(Excluding Native and Local Artille

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon. Heavy Bde.			China. Heavy Brigade.					Gibraltar. Heavy Brigade.			
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xv
Lieutenant-colonels	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Adjutants	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Majors	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	..	..	3	1	3	..	
Captains	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	1	..	4	1	3	..	
Subalterns	..	3	1	4	..	6	6	1	(*h*)11	2	..	14	..	(*h*)11	1	1
District officers	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	3	..	..	
Quarter-masters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	17	3	..	24	8	17	1	2
Master gunners (*g*)	2	..	..	2	3	..	3	7	..	..	..	7	4	..	..	
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	1	..	4	..	3	..	
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*a*)	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	
Total warrant officers ..	3	1	..	4	5	2	7	9	3	1	..	13	7	3	..	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	1	..	2	2	..	3	1	..	4	..	3	..	
Serjeants	..	4	2	6	1	8	9	..	12	5	1	18	..	18	2	2
Serjeant cooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ..	..	5	2	7	1	10	11	..	15	6	1	22	1	21	2	2
Trumpeters	..	2	1	3	..	2	2	..	6	2	..	8	..	6	1	
Bombardiers	1	7	4	12	1	16	17	1	21	9	1	32	..	31	4	3
Tradesmen	1	2	1	4	3	9	12	4	3	3	..	10	7	9	1	1
Gunners	1	80	29	110	3	140	143	1	218	73	..	292	11	249	27	28
Total rank and file ..	3	89	34	126	7	165	172	6	242	85	1	334	18	289	32	33
Total other ranks ..	6	97	37	140	13	179	192	15	266	94	2	377	26	319	35	38
Total all ranks ..	9	102	38	149	16	189	205	19	283	97	2	401	34	336	36	40
Lance appointments included in establishment—																
Lance-serjeants ..	..	*3*	*1*	*4*	..	*6*	*6*	..	*9*	*4*	..	*13*	..	*9*	*1*	
Lance-bombardiers ..	..	*7*	*3*	*10*	..	*14*	*14*	..	*21*	*4*	..	*25*	..	*21*	*3*	

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY.

Ports (Abroad).

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Malaya. Heavy Brigade.				Malta. Heavy Brigade.				Mauritius.			Grand total.
District establishment	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	
(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	6
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	6
..	1	1	1	2	..	3	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	17
1	..	1	2	2	1	5	1	2	1	4	..	1	1	22
..	1	1	1	(*h*)8	2	11	1	(*h*)8	2	11	..	3	3	62
1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5	..	..	5	1	..	1	14
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
2	2	4	7	12	3	22	10	12	3	25	1	5	6	129
2	..	2	5	..	..	5	10	..	..	10	1	..	1	34
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
..	1	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	18
..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	2	1	..	1	8
2	1	3	7	2	1	10	14	2	1	17	2	1	3	67
1	..	1	..	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	18
..	2	2	..	8	4	12	12	8	4	24	..	4	4	95
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	2	3	..	10	5	15	13	10	5	28	..	5	5	115
..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	4	2	6	..	2	2	34
..	3	3	1	16	7	24	16	16	7	39	..	7	7	169
3	1	4	3	4	2	9	18	7	2	27	2	3	5	88
4	19	23	1	137	57	195	39	163	56	258	..	50	50	1,358
7	23	30	5	157	66	228	73	186	65	324	2	60	62	1,615
10	26	36	12	173	74	259	100	202	73	375	4	68	72	1,831
12	28	40	19	185	77	281	110	214	76	400	5	73	78	1,960
..	*1*	*1*	..	*6*	*3*	*9*	*4*	*6*	*3*	*13*	..	*3*	*3*	*59*
..	*2*	*2*	..	*14*	*3*	*17*	*4*	*16*	*3*	*23*	..	*7*	*7*	*122*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Distribution of duties

Detail.	Aden.			Ceylon. Heavy Bde.			China. Heavy Brigade.				Gibraltar. Heavy Brigade.		
	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total. (b)	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft battery.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Tradesmen—													
Battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3	1	4	5	5	3	..	8	15	1	16
Farriers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	..	1	2	..	2	2	..	..	2	1	..	1
Total tradesmen	3	1	4	3	9	12	7	3	..	10	16	1	17
Non-tradesmen—													
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	30	..	30	..	12	12
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Signallers and telephonists	12	2	14	..	20	20	28	6	..	34	29	2	31
Battery commanders' assistants	2	..	2	..	2	2	4	..	..	4	8	..	8
Gun position officers' assistants	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Range takers	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Assistants to battery surveyors	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gun detachments	38	14	52	..	108	108	111	35	..	146	140	14	154
Gunners	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Limber gunners	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Officers' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	3
Serjeants' mess	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge cooks	1	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..
Cooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5
Storemen	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4	4	1	5
Clerks	1	1	2	..	2	2	3	1	..	4	3	1	4
Orderlies	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	..	1	..	2	2	3	..	..	3	3	..	3
Rangefinding specialists	24	..	24	..	..	..	50	..	..	50	58	..	58
Sanitary duties	1	..	1	1	2	3	3	..	..	3	3	..	3
Officers' servants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	1	26
Spare for sick, etc.	8	3	11	..	..	..	20	9	..	29	5	..	5
Additional	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	..	1	16	..	..	..
Total non-tradesmen	89	33	122	4	156	160	241	82	1	321	291 (c)	31	322
Total rank and file	92	34	126	7	165	172	248	85	1	334	307	32	339

Digitized by Google

Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

of British rank and file.

Jamaica.			*Malaya.* *Heavy Brigade.*			*Malta.* *Heavy Brigade.*				*Mauritius.*			
District establishment. (xv)	*1 Heavy battery (cadre).* (xvi)	*Total. (b)* (xvii)	*Fixed armament.* (xviii)	*Anti-aircraft battery.* (xix)	*Total.* (xx)	*Headquarters and District establishment.* (xxi)	*2 Heavy batteries.* (xxii)	*Anti-aircraft battery.* (xxiii)	*Total. (b)* (xxiv)	*District establishment.* (xxv)	*1 Heavy battery.* (xxvi)	*Total. (b)* (xxvii)	*Grand total.* (xxviii)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	2
1	1	2	5	2	7	17	4	2	23	1	2	3	67
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
2	..	2	2	..	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	12
3	1	4	7	2	9	18	7	2	27	2	3	5	88
..	..	..	..	24	24	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	102
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	6
..	4	4	10	4	14	..	20	4	24	..	10	10	151
..	..	..	5	..	5	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	24
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	10	10	60	28	88	..	90	28	118	..	33	33	709
4	..	4	..	..	..	45	..	..	45	..	..	..	51
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	8	..	4	4	20
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	6
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	10
..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	21
..	1	1	2	1	3	..	2	1	3	..	1	1	20
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	5
..	1	1	2	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	15
..	..	..	56	..	56	..	21	..	21	..	..	..	209
..	1	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	1	14
..	..	..	..	..	..	10	12	3	25	..	..	..	51
..	..	..	17(i)	6	23	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	70
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
4	22	26	155	64	219	55	179	63	297	..	57	57	1,527
7	23	30	162	66	228	73	186	65	324	2	60	62	1,615

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Defended

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon. Heavy Bde.			China. Heavy Brigade.					Gibraltar. Heavy Brigade.			
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Indian other ranks																
Havildar ..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Naik ..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gunners ..	..	15 (*d*)	..	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	..	17	..	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Civilians—																
Bhistis ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kotwal ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Men's mess ..	(*e*)5	..	..	5	7	..	7	(*f*)9	..	..	..	9	..	..	..	..
Officers' mess ..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	3	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
Sanitary duties	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Serjeants' mess	2	..	..	2	2	.	2	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..
Sweepers .	7	.	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syces ..	1	..	..	1	25	..	25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Victualling ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Watchman ..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total civilians	25	.	..	25	36	..	36	16	..	..	..	16	..	..	..	..
Animals—																
Officers ..	2	5	1	8	3	10	13	1	..	..	..	1	3	17	..	20
Riding ..	..	2	..	2	..	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mules ..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total animals	2	7	1	10	3	54	57	1	..	..	..	1	3	17	..	20
Bicycles ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	2

(*a*) May be a battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeant (I.G.).
(*b*) Allotment to fixed Armament under consideration.
(*c*) Includes 20 grooms (gunners).

Digitized by Google

Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Jamaica.			Malaya. Heavy Brigade.				Malta. Heavy brigade.				Mauritius.			
District establishment. (xviii)	1 Heavy battery (cadre) (xix)	Total. (xx)	Headquarters. (xxi)	2 Heavy batteries. (xxii)	1 Anti-aircraft battery. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)	Headquarters and District establishment. (xxv)	2 Heavy batteries. (xxvi)	1 Anti-aircraft battery. (xxvii)	Total. (xxviii)	District establishment. (xxix)	1 Heavy battery. (xxx)	Total. (xxxi)	Grand Total. (xxxii)
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	(*f*)9	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	32
..	..	..	3	..	..	3	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	10
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	8
..	..	..	4	..	..	4	1	..	..	1	2	..	2	15
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	27
..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	.	..	..	1	..	1	1
..	..	..	16	..	.	16	3	..	..	3	8	..	8	104
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	12	..	14	..	..	..	56
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	12	..	14	..	..	..	102
..	.	1	..	..	..	.	.	..	..	2	.	..	3	10

(*d*) Includes 1 lance-naik.
(*e*) Includes 2 for outforts.
(*f*) ,, 5 ,, ,,
(*g*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks *see* page 111.
(*h*) Includes 2 for rangefinding duties.
(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (*a*)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	3	12
Total British officers	2	9	5	16	4	20
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Artificers, R.A.	2	3	1	6	2	8
Farrier	...	...	1	1	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total British other ranks ...	4	9	5	18	4	22
Total British all ranks ...	6	18	10	34	8	42
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Total Indian warrant officers...	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	5	25
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	6	14	21	5	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (a)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Trumpeters	1(c)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	5	30
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	222	224	447	132	579
Total Indian rank and file ...	1	234	245	480	137	617
Total Indian other ranks ...	3	249	262	514	145	659
Total Indian all ranks	4	255	266	525	147	672
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	1	4	1	5
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-naiks	...	*15*	*15*	*30*	*8*	*38*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file.

Detail.	*Hong Kong.*			*Singapore.*	*Grand total.*
	Fixed armament.	*Mountain battery.*	*Total.*	*Fixed armament.*	
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
N.C.O. in charge signallers ...	...	1	1	...	1
Battery Commander's assistants...	3	1	4	2	6
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	1	...	1
Rangetakers	17	4	21	6	27
Signallers and telephonists ...	27	16	43	32	75
Clerks (babus)	6	2	8	2	10
Gun detachments	66	27	93	45	138
Layers and fuze setters	51	21	72	16	88
Limber gunners	...	6	6	...	6
Storemen	3	...	3	1	4
Spare for sick, etc.	16	2	18	9	27
Additional...	46	...	46	24	70
Driver, R.A. establishment ...	...	156	156	...	156
Farriers	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	3	3	...	3
	235	245	480	137	617

(*a*) *For detail see pages* 93 *to* 95.
(*b*) *Schoolmaster.*
(*c*) *Naik trumpeter.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	4	4	4	14
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range takers	1	1	1	1	4
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	7	7	7	21
Layers and fuze setters	...	7	7	7	21
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian all ranks	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) *Pay havildar.*
(*b*) *Includes* 15 *lance-naiks.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	1	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	1	1	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	6	1	13	39	39
Tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Gunners	11	20	39	39	14	112	336	347 (b)
Total rank and file	14	24	44	45	15	128	384	398
Total other ranks	16	28	46	46	16	136	408	424
Total all ranks	19	30	48	48	17	143	429	448
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*10(c)*	*10*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*24*	*24*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Section.*			*Total battery.*		
			No. 1.	*No. 2.*	*No. 3 (a).*			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyor	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge telephonists		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Telephonists		...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun detachments		...	12	13	10	35	105	105
Instrument numbers		4	20	20	...	44	132	132
Limber gunners		...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Officers' mess		1	...	...	...	1	3	(b)3
Serjeants' mess		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks		3	...	...	...	3	9	9
Storemen		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties		1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Drivers I.C....	4	4	6	6	2	18	54	58
Total non-tradesmen	11	21	44	45	15	125	375	386
Total rank and file	14	24	44	45	15	128	384	398

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled Mk. I	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	2	3	9	9
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., A.A. instrument carrying	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled, or 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations) ...	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles, solo...	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) At Portsmouth 2 civilians will replace 2 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) 1 battery has 4.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.

(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. flash spotting group. sound ranging group. survey group.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Flash spotting group. (iii)	Sound ranging group. (iv)	Survey group (3 sections). (v)	Total company. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	3	6
Subalterns	1	2	2	6	11
Total officers	3	3	3	9	18
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	3	2	9	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	3	2	9	17
Bombardiers	4	6	6	21	37
Tradesmen	4	26	27	72	129
Gunners	38	9	9	33	89
Total rank and file ...	46	41	42	126	255
Total other ranks ...	50	44	44	135	273 (*b*)
Total all ranks ...	53	47	47	144	291
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Attached—					
R.A.O.C. Armament Artificers (R.F.)	*1* (*b*)	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google
721148 A

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Flash spotting group.* (iii)	*Sound ranging group.* (iv)	*Survey group (3 sections).* (v)	*Total company.* (vi)
Tradesmen—					
Artificer, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Carpenters	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Surveyors, R.A.	*6*	*35*	*35*	*102*	*178*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Total tradesmen ...	*10*	*35*	*35*	*102*	*182*
Non-tradesmen—					
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	*1* (*a*)	...	...	...	*1*
Battery quarter-master-serjeant...	*1* (*a*)	...	...	...	*1*
Officers' mess	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Serjeants' mess	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Cooks	*3*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*8*
Storemen	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderlies, motor cyclists ...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*12*
Pay-serjeant's assistant ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
Officers' servants	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*18*
Driver, R.A. (for vehicles)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*18*
Drivers I.C.	*15*	...	...	*5*	*20*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*40*	*9*	*9*	*33*	*91*
Total other ranks ...	*50*	*44*	*44*	*135*	*273*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey group (3 sections).	Total com-pany.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Horses—					
Officers'	3	3	3	9	18
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)	2	...	...	...	2
Total horses	5	3	3	9	20
Vehicles—					
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	12	...	...	4	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt., G.S.	4	...	...	...	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*c*) ...	1	...	...	1	2
Motor-cycles, solo ...	10	...	...	2	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	11	...	...	7	18
Motor-cycle combinations	1	...	...	1	2
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	1

(*a*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, para. 7.

(*b*) An instrument mechanic, R.A., will be allowed temporarily in lieu of the armament artificer, R.A.O.C., under the conditions of War Office letter number 20/Artillery/4802 (A.G. 1), dated 25th March, 1931.

(*c*) Issued from Ordnance during training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section. (a)

(Home.)

(1 Computing Sub-section and 2 Observing Sub-sections.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Serjeants	3
Bombardiers	7
Tradesmen	24
Gunners	15
Total rank and file	46
Total other ranks	49
Total all ranks	52
Distribution of duties of other ranks—	
Tradesmen—	
Surveyors, R.A.	34
Non-tradesmen—	
Cook	1
Officers' servants	3
Orderlies (motor cyclists')	2
Sanitary duties	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3
Drivers, I.C.	5
Total non-tradesmen	15
Total other ranks	49
Horses, officers'	3
Vehicles—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	7
Motor-cycle combination	1
Motor-cycles, solo	2
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water-tank (b)	1

(a) *Provided from within establishment of Survey Company, R.A.* (*See pages* 99 *to* 101.)

(b) *Issued from Ordnance during training period only.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { headquarters. / depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries. / two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quarter-masters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)—					
Boys' batteries	...	6	...	...	6
Equitation	...	...	1	1	2
Education	...	1	2	2	5
Squads	...	...	21	21	42
Physical training	...	1	...	...	1
Headquarters	2	3	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Serjeants (employments)—					
Clerks to district officers ...	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks to quarter-masters ...	...	...	1	1	2
Permanent staff	...	...	1	1	2
"Q" services	...	2	...	...	2
Pay office	...	2	1	1	4
Garrison	...	1	...	...	1
Discharge office	...	1	...	...	1
Messing	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	31	33	33	99
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14
Bombardiers	5	33	63	63	164
Tradesmen (including apprentice tradesmen) (artificers) ...	3	392	12	12	419
Gunners	16	152	879	875	1,922(*b*)
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	24	798	954	950	2,726
Total other ranks... ...	26	835	999	995	2,855(*c*)
Total all ranks	29	852	1,025	1,021	2,927
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*13*	*19*	*19*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*13*	*18*	*18*	*49*
Attached—					
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Provisional Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers, R.A.)	...	242	..	...	242
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	3	2	2	9
Total tradesmen	3	392	12	12	419
Non-tradesmen—					
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Clerks	2	5	9	9	25
Regimental institutes and dining hall	...	21	17	16	54
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Pay office	...	4	3	3	10
Reception of recruits	...	2	...	...	2
Garrison detention barracks and escort duty	...	5	3	3	11
Ration duty	...	...	1	1	2
Orderlies—					
Room	...	9	6	6	21
Bath	...	2	4	4	10
Battery	...	4	1	1	6
Sanitary	...	7	7	7	21
School	...	2	...	...	2
Line	...	1	1	...	2
Office	...	6	6	6	18
Assistants to battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	3	3	7
Understudies to serjeants on permanent cadre	...	...	4	4	8
Instructors—					
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1
Nos. 1 overseas details ...	...	4	...	...	4
In charge stables and forage ...	...	1	...	...	1
Post orderly	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Squad	...	...	40	40	80
Physical training	...	2	8	8	18
Education	...	2	3	3	8
Boys' batteries	...	12	...	...	12
Equitational training ...	...	...	5	5	10

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Serjeants' mess	...	6	5	5	16
Flagman, Tower of London ...	1	...	...	...	1
Flagman, Buckingham Palace ...	1	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	14	17	15	46
Storemen	...	15	5	5	25
Limber gunners	4	1	20	20	45
Officers' servants	4	14	24	24	66
Gunners (trained)	1	17(*b*)	2	3	23(*b*)
Gunners (recruits)	...	...	446	446	892
Drivers (grooms)	4	14	24	24	66
Drivers, R.A.	3	...	53	53	109
Gunners (recruits), drivers, R.A.	...	...	218	217	435
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total non-tradesmen	21	406	942	938	2,307
Total rank and file	24	798	954	950	2,726
Civilians—					
Clerks (*d*)	...	15	2	2	19
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	16	2	2	47
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pr. with limbers ...	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.
(*c*) Provision is made for an increase in Depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. *See* note (*h*) on page 109.
(*d*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quarter-masters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	2	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	16	17
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	90	99
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9	110	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3	42	45
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	9	9
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	387(*b*)	420(*b*)
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183	2,543	2,726
Total other ranks	196	2,659	2,855
Total all ranks	203	2,724	2,927

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*4*	*48*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*45*	*49*
Attached—			
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*8*	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—			
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*	...	*3*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	19	19
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	47	47
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(Miscellaneous.)
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers	1 (*a*)	43 (*b*)
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*c*)	3 (*d*)
Tradesmen	...	250
Gunners	3	422
Total rank and file	3	672
Total other ranks	4	675
Total all ranks	5	718
Civilians	...	3 (*e*)
Horses—		
Riding, for quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1 (*c*)	1 (*f*)

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (*i*)	*R.H.A.* (*ii*)	*R.A.* (*iii*)
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	...	*250*
Non-tradesmen—		
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	*3* (*g*)	*11* (*g*)
Gunners (Depot R.A. staff)	...	*42* (*h*)
Gunners	...	*369* (*i*)
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*422*
Total rank and file	*3*	*672*

(*a*) Quarter-master for Aldershot.
(*b*) Includes 3 quarter-masters (1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth); 40 (38 Home, 2 Jamaica), not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.
(*c*) For Aldershot.
(*d*) 1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth.
(*e*) 1 for Saluting Battery, Tower of London; 2 for Depot R.A. (not to be engaged without War Office authority).
(*f*) For Bulford.
(*g*) Extra mess servants allowed under para. 3 of A.O. 337 of 1925, for the following single or double battery stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Spike Island, Bere Island, and Forts Carlisle, Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.
(*h*) To be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from War Office (20/Artillery/4745). See note (*c*) on page 106.
(*i*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes. (Includes 43 on account of Jamaica).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Band masters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	1	1	...	...	2
Band serjeants	4	2	1	1	8
Total serjeants	5	3	1	1	10
Band bombardiers...	6	4	1	1	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94	45	26	26	191
Total other ranks	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28 (*a*)	28 (*a*)	205
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Band lance-serjeants	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Band lance-bombardiers ...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*6*
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25

(*a*) All will be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Master Gunners.

1st Class (W.O., Class I) 15
2nd Class (W.O., Class I) ... ... 24 } 103
3rd Class (W.O., Class II)... ... 64

Distribution. (i)	Number. (ii)	Class. 1st. (iii)	2nd. (iv)	3rd. (v)
REGIMENTAL.				
Home—				
Eastern Command	10			
Northern Command	6			
Scottish Command	5			
Southern Command	18	6	14	30
Western Command	5			
North Ireland	2			
South Ireland	4			
Total Home	50	6	14	30
Colonies—				
Aden	2			
Ceylon	3			
China	7			
Gibraltar	4			
Jamaica	2	5	7	22
Malaya	5			
Malta	10			
Mauritius	1			
Total Colonies	34	5	7	22
India—				
Agra	1			
Bannu	1			
Bombay	3			
Calcutta	1			
Delhi	1			
Karachi	1	2	3	8
Kohat	1			
Madras	1			
Peshawar	1			
Rangoon...	1			
Rawalpindi	1			
Total India	13	2	3	8
Total Regimental	97	13	24	60
Extra-Regimental.				
War Office	*2*	...	...	*2*
School of Artillery	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Coast Artillery School	*1*	*1*	...	...
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total Extra-Regimental	*6*	*2*	...	*4*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	103	15	24	64

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant Instructors in Gunnery.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	7	144
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	9	
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	64	
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	64	

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)	
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
Eastern Command	3	
Northern Command	2	
Scottish Command	2	
Southern Command	3	
Western Command	2	
North Ireland	1	
South Ireland	1	
Total Home	14	
Colonies—		
Aden	1	
Ceylon	1	
Gibraltar	1	
Hong Kong	1	
Malaya	1	
Malta	2	
Mauritius	1	
Total Colonies	8	
India—		
Bombay	2	
Karachi	1	
Total India	3	
Total Regimental	25	
Extra-Regimental.		
Home—		
School of Artillery	*13*	(a)
Military College of Science	*11*	(a)
Coast Artillery School	*5*	(a)
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	*3*	(a)
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*76*	
Officers Training Corps	*5*	
Total Home	*113*	
India—		
School of Artillery	*6*	
Total Extra Regimental	*119*	
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	144	

(a) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quarter-master-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by the officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home. and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	10	4	*4*	...	14 *4*	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	23	6	*3*	...	29 *3*	11	4	...	...	15	3	1	...	...	4
Staff-serjeants	69	18	*3*	...	87 *3*	(a) 20	9	*2*	...	29 *2*	9	5	...	...	14
Serjeants	69	18	*3*	...	87 *3*	26	13	*3*	...	39 *3*	12	6	...	...	18
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (b) ...	485	125	*15*	*2*	610 *17*	200	85	*4*	...	285 *4*	79	41	*3*	...	120 *3*
	656 (c)	171	*28*	*2*	(c)827 *30*	258	112	*9*	...	370 *9*	103	53	*3*	...	156 *3*

(*a*) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*c*) Includes pool of 250.

N.B.—These figures do not include—

Artificers, R.A.	14	For mechanized field brigade not to be raised in 1933–34.
Farrier	1	
Saddler	1	
Farriers	6	For light batteries temporarily on experimental establishment.
Saddlers	2	

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments; distribution on page 114.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (*d*) (ii)	*Farriers.* (*d*) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (*d*) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*2*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*7*	...	...
Chemical Defence Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*2*	...	...
Total Home	*27*	*9*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*2*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*30*	*9*	*3*

(*d*) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section.

Division.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.
1st	18	2	20
2nd	39	12	51
3rd	85	28	113
	142	42	184

Distribution. (i)	Division 1st. (ii)	Division 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
18 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	17(*a*)
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
2 Anti-Aircraft Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Air Defence Brigade	...	1
1 Survey Company	...	1
Aldershot Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	2
Eastern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q., Woolwich Garrison	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Eastern Ports	...	3
Northern Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Northern Ports	...	2
Scottish Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Scottish Ports	...	2
Southern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
C.R.A., Portsmouth	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, South Western Ports	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Southern Ports	...	4
Western Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
R.A. Fixed Defences, North Western Ports... ...	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Welsh Ports	...	1
North Ireland—		
Defended Ports	...	1
South Ireland—		
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	2
Total Home	13	83

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
Colonies—		
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Aden—Defended Ports	...	1
Ceylon—1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	2
China—		
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	2
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade...	...	2
Gibraltar—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	1
Jamaica—Defended Ports	...	2
Malaya—1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	2
Malta—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Mauritius—Defended Ports	...	1
Total Colonies	2	22
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Eastern Command	...	2
Northern Command	1	1
Southern Command	...	2
Western Command	...	2
11 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	11
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	4
1 Heavy Brigade Headquarters, Bombay	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
R.A. Training Centre	...	5
Total India	2	38
Total Regimental	17	143
Extra-Regimental.		
War Office	*2*	*7*
Inspector of Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment	...	*1(b)*
Anti-Gas Wing (Small Arms School)	...	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, Air Defence Formations (T.A.)	...	*1*
India—School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*2*
Total Extra-Regimental	*3*	*21*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	20	164

(*a*) Excludes clerk for Field Brigade which will not be raised during 1933–34.
(*b*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	15
Band serjeant	1
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	32
Band bombardier	1
Gunners	329 (*c*)
Musicians	20
Total rank and file	382
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-serjeants	*17*
Band lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*24*
Horses—Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeant.

(*b*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 12 boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India.)

4 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	2	1	1	1	5	20
Total officers	4	1	1	1	7	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bombardiers	5	4	4	4	17	68
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Gunners	25	44	44	44	157	628
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Total other ranks	40	51	51	51	193	772
Total all ranks	44	52	52	52	200	800
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*32*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Tradesmen—						
Saddlers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Artificers, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Farriers	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*24*
Total tradesmen	*5*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*8*	*32*
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Signallers	*8*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*23*	*92*
Battery commanders' assistants ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Gun position officers' assistants ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Range takers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Gun detachments	...	*24*	*24*	*24*	*72*	*288*
Lewis gunners	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*24*
Cooks	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Storemen	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Horseholders...	*6*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*18*	*72*
Water and sanitary duties	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*15*	*15*	*15*	*45*	*180*
Total non-tradesmen	*30*	*48*	*48*	*48*	*174*	*696*
Total rank and file	*35*	*49*	*49*	*49*	*182*	*728*
Indian officers...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	16	18	18	18	70	280
Total Indian all ranks	17	18	18	18	71	284
Followers	39	25	25	25	114	456

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Horses—						
Officers'	8	2	2	2	14	56
Draught—						
Guns	...	12	12	12	36	144
Wagons, ammunition	...	30	30	30	90	360
Wagons, B.C.	4	...	...	...	4	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	32
Spare	8	16	16	16	56	224
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers ...						
Detachments						
Trumpeters						
Farriers						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers	32	23	23	23	101	404
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants, and range taker						
Horseholders						
Lewis gunners						
Spare						
Total horses	60	83	83	83	309	1,236
Vehicles, etc.—						
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	2	2	2	6	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	5	5	5	15	60
Wagons, B.Cs.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	...	...	...	2	8
Motor cycles, solo	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bicycles	5	...	...	...	5	20
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 2 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	4	3	1	1	1	6	24	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	3	12	48	51
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	27	33	33	33	126	504	512
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586
Total other ranks	20	39	38	38	38	153	612	632
Total all ranks	24	42	39	39	39	159	636	660

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre section.	Left Section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	2	8	32	35

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery Commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	19	19	19	57	228	228
Gunners	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	13	39	156	157
Total non-tradesmen	11	30	36	36	36	138	552	563
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Higher Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	11	44	176	184
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	12	11	11	11	45	180	188
Followers	7	29	11	11	11	62	248	255
Horses—								
Officers'...	8	6	2	2	2	12	48	56
Riding	15	19	3	3	3	28	112	127
Draught—								
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	12	36	144	144
Wagons, ammunition ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	240	240
Battery Commander's wagons	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	4	5	5	5	19	76	79
Total horses	32	41	42	42	42	167	668	700
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery Commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	36	39
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	448	456
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518
Total other ranks	20	40	47	47	134	536	556
Total all ranks	24	43	48	48	139	556	580

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	6	24	27

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	16	64	64
Battery Commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	28	28	56	224	224
Gunners	3	1	...	...	1	4	7
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)...	1	...	13	13	26	104	105
Total non-tradesmen	11	31	45	45	121	484	495
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	33	132	140
Total Indian all ranks	8	12	11	11	34	136	144
Followers	7	32	15	15	62	248	255
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	40	48
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	100	115
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	160	160
Battery Commander's wagons ...	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	5	5	5	15	60	63
Total horses	32	42	42	42	126	504	536
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Reinforcement Brigade.

Consisting of { Brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	6	7
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	10	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	10	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	12	12
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	4	5
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	18	21
Tradesmen	8	4	...	...	4	8	16
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	224	232
Total rank and file	19	35	45	45	125	250	269
Total other ranks	21	40	47	47	134	268	289
Total all ranks	25	43	48	48	139	278	303
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*7*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*12*	*15*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Reinforcement Brigade.

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 2 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Artificers, R.A.	3	1	...	...	1	2	5
Farriers	...	2	...	...	2	4	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	8	4	...	...	4	8	16
Non tradesmen—							
Non commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Signallers...	...	8	4	4	16	32	32
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Gun position officers' assistants... ...	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	28	28	56	112	112
Gunners	3	1	...	...	1	2	5
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	12	12
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	4	6
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	5	10	10
Water and sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	3	6	6
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	26	52	53
Total non-tradesmen	11	31	45	45	121	242	253
Total rank and file	19	35	45	45	125	250	269

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India)—*continued.*

Reinforcement Brigade.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
Indian other ranks	9	11	11	11	33	66	75
Total Indian all ranks	9	12	11	11	34	68	77
Followers	7	32	15	15	62	124	131
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	20	28
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	50	65
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	48	48
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	80	80
Battery commander's wagons ...	...	4	...	...	4	8	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	16	20
Special limber...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	6	5	5	16	32	32
Total horses	29	43	42	42	127	254	283
Vehicles—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	8	8
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers—							
Q.F. 18-pr. or Q.F. 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	16	16
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	2	2
,, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	4	5
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	2	3
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	4	4

(*a*) Survey officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	20	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	12	48	51
Tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Gunners	27	46	31	31	108	432	459
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539
Total other ranks	45	57	38	38	133	532	577
Total all ranks	50	60	39	39	138	552	602
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*40*	*43*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	4	2	1	1	4	16	20
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	24	24	48	192	192
Gunners	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Despatch riders	4	1	...	...	1	4	8
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers I.C.	18	14	11	11	36	144	162
Total non-tradesmen	30	50	35	35	120	480	510
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Followers	5	14	...	...	14	56	61
Horses—							
Officers	10	6	2	2	10	40	50
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	56	66
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled tractor—							
For guns	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
For ammunition	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled ...							
For cooking and water ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
For technical stores	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For W/T	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—							
For petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water-tank	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor-cars	7	3	...	...	3	12	19
Motor-cycles, solo	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(a) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India.)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized).

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	4	2
Bombardiers	...	3	6	3
Tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Gunners	7	25	57	26
Total rank and file	8	32	72	33
Total other ranks	9	34	77	35
Total all ranks	12	36	84	38
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*2*	*4*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Divisional ammunition column.*			*Field ammunition column.*
	Head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Tradesmen—				
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	8	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	1	...
Total tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Non-tradesmen—				
Gunners	...	12	24	5
Ammunition duties	...	...	...	7
Despatch riders	2	3	8	...
Cooks	...	1	2	1
Storemen	...	1	2	...
Clerks	2	2	6	2
Drivers, I.C.	3	9	21	12
Water duties	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1
Total non-tradesmen	7	28	63	29
Total rank and file	8	32	72	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Indian officer	1	...	1	1
Indian other ranks	3	47	97	47
Total Indian all ranks	4	47	98	48
Followers	4	11	26	10
Horses—				
Officers'	6	4	14	6
Vehicles—				
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	2	4	...
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	3	6	...
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled—				
For 18-pr. ammunition	...	2	4	} 4
For 4·5-in. howitzer ammunition ...	...	3	6	
For technical stores, medical equipment and water	1	1	3	1
For petrol	...	1	2	1
Spare	...	1	2	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—				
For first aid	...	1	2	1
For M.T. stores	...	1	2	1
For workshops	...	1	2	1
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled...	1	1	3	1
Trailers 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water tank	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycle, combinations	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycles, solo...	2	2	6	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

A Mountain Brigade consisting of
- brigade headquarters.
- 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers.
- 3 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	3	...	1	2	9	10
Total officers	4	3	1	5	2	1	4	17	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).	Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4	4	12	...	...	...	12	13
Tradesmen	2	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Gunners	2	31	26	83	...	...	...	83	85
Total rank and file	5	39	30	99	...	...	...	99	104
Total other ranks	6	42	32	106	...	...	...	106	112
Total all ranks	10	45	33	111	2	1	4	123	133
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*3*	*2*	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade head-quarters.*	*Light battery.*			*Total brigade (head-quarters and light battery).*
		Battery head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Tradesmen—					
Battery surveyor	...	1	...	1	1
Saddler	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	...	4	6
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	1
Signallers	...	17	...	17	17
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Range taker	...	1	...	1	1
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun detachments	...	...	30	60	60
Gunners	2	...	...	...	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	6
Cook	...	1	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	1	2	...	2	3
Horscholder	...	1	...	1	1
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	2	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	35	30	95	98
Total rank and file ...	5	39	30	99	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).	Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	20	14	73	160	55	108	271	973	992(*a*)
Total Indian all ranks	21	14	74	162	55	110	275	987	1,008
Followers	5	24	...	24	27	...	27	105	110
Animals—									
Officers'	6	6	2	10	4	1	6	28	34
Riding ponies	16	23	1	25	20	2	24	97	113
Mules	...	5	71	147	7	71	149	594	594
Total animals	22	34	74	182	31	74	179	719	741
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) 1 clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	...	5	...	...	5
Total other ranks	...	...	9	...	...	9
Total all ranks	5	2	14	3	3	20
Indian officers	16(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	287	127	186	237	399	822
Total Indian all ranks	303	129	192	240	402	834
Followers	50	14	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—
Mountain (India)—*continued.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	2	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	77	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	2	1	...	...	1
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 each attached to brigades at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 4 attached to the brigade at Kohat. and 3 to each brigade at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Razmak and Quetta.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Medium.)

(INDIA.)

A Brigade consists of { Brigade headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pdr. guns. / 2 Batteries each of six 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery				6-inch howr battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	4	11	13
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	3	1	1	1	6	17	22
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	1	2	2	2	7	19	19
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	2	8	22	22
Bombardiers	5	6	3	3	12	6	3	3	3	15	42	47
Tradesmen	11	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	15	26
Gunners	16	42	29	29	100	42	29	29	29	129	358	374
Total rank and file	32	53	32	32	117	53	32	32	32	149	415	447
Total other ranks	33	56	34	34	124	56	34	34	34	158	440	473
Total all ranks	38	59	35	35	129	59	35	35	35	164	457	495
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*14*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	*33*	*37*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Medium) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery.				60-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Tradesmen—												
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	4	5	...	...	5	5		...	...	5	15	19
Farriers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	11	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	15	26
Non-tradesmen—												
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range-takers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	...	7	26	26	59	7	26	26	26	85	229	229
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6	18	18
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

Storeman	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*5*
Clerks	*5*	*4*	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*17*
Water duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*10*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*24*	*66*	*76*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*112*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*144*	*400*	*421*
Total rank and file	*32*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*117*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*149*	*415*	*447*
Indian officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Indian other ranks	67	12	12	12	36	12	12	12	12	48	132	199
Total Indian all ranks	68	13	12	12	37	13	12	12	12	49	135	203
Followers	6	14	...	...	14	16	...	...	...	16	46	52
Horses—												
Officers'	10	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	2	12	34	44
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	10	2	2	2	16	46	56

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Medium) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pdr. battery.				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Vehicles—												
Ordnance, B.L., 60-pr. guns or 6-in. hows., with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
Tractors, I.C.	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
,, spare	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—												
Ammunition, guns, stores and detachments	...	...	5	5	10	...	5	5	5	15	40	40
Technical and other stores...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Petrol	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Breakdown	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, for—												
Workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cars	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	18
Motor cycles, solo	2	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	14
Motor cycle combinations	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	6

(*a*) 1 workshop and 1 survey.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (India).

A section consisting of two 6-in. howitzers, tractor drawn.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Serjeants	3 (*a*)
Bombardiers	5
Tradesmen	2
Gunners	58
Total rank and file	65
Total other ranks	68
Total all ranks	70
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*5*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesman—	
Artificers, R.A.	*2*
Non-tradesmen—	
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*
Signallers	*5*
Rangetaker	*1*
Gun detachments	*28*
Lewis gunners	*3*
Despatch riders	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*22*
Total non-tradesmen	*63*
Total rank and file	*65*
Followers	6
Horses—	
Officers'	4
Vehicles, etc.—	
Ordnance, B.L., 6-in. 26 cwt. howitzers, with limbers	2
Tractors	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—	
Technical stores	1
Ammunition for gun stores and gun detachments	5
Breakdown	1
Van, 12 cwt., 4-wheeled	1
Motor cycles, solo	3
Motor car, Class D	1
Lewis gun	1

(*a*) Includes 1 for quarter-master's duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Heavy Brigade.

(India.)

Detail.	Bombay.			Karachi.					Total heavy brigade.
					Heavy battery.				
	Head-quarters.	District establishment.	Heavy battery.	Head-quarters.	Battery head-quarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total, battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Captain	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	4	...	1	1	1	3	8
Total officers	2	2	5	...	3	1	1	5	14

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant instructors in gunnery	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	3	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	6
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2	2	...	...	2	...	2	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	3	3	...	1	2	...	3	9
Bombardiers	...	7	5	...	2	4	...	6	18
Tradesmen	1	7	...	...	4	...	...	4	12
Gunners	4	48	32	...	14	33	...	47	131
Total rank and file	5	62	37	...	20	37	...	57	161
Total other ranks	8	65	41	1	22	39	...	61	176
Total all ranks	10	67	46	1	25	40	1	66	190
Lance appointments included in establishment—									
Lance-serjeants	...	3	3	...	1	2	...	3	9
Lance-bombardiers	1	4	2	...	4	1	...	5	12

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Heavy Brigade.

(India.)

Distribution of British rank and file.

Detail.	Bombay.			Karachi.					Total heavy brigade.
					Heavy Battery.				
	Head-quarters.	District establishment.	Heavy battery.	Head-quarters.	Battery head-quarters.	British section.	Indian section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Tradesmen—									
Artificers, R.A.	...	7	...	...	4	...	...	4	11
Clerk (R.A. Clerk's section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	7	...	...	4	...	...	4	12

Digitized by Google

Non-tradesmen—									
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Signallers	...	17	...	...	5	12	...	17	34
Range-takers	...	6	...	...	4	...	...	4	10
Gun detachments	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Gunners	3	...	37	...	5	25	...	30	70
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	3
Total non-tradesmen	4	55	37	...	16	37	...	53	149
Total rank and file	5	62	37	...	20	37	...	57	161
Attached—									
Instructor in gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian officers	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	4
Indian other ranks	...	72	32	...	7	...	53	60	164
Total Indian all ranks	...	74	33	...	7	...	54	61	168
Followers	5	...	7	...	8	...	...	8	20
Lorries, heavy	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Bombay.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Calcutta (Fort William).	Amritsar.	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Rangoon.	Madras (Fort George).	Trimulgherry.	Karachi.	Nagpur (Fort Sitabuldi).	Bangalore Entrenchments (Agram).	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)
Master gunners (*a*)	1	3	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	13
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1 (*c*)	...	1	1	...	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	...	10
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*)10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Total rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Total all ranks... ...	1	3	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	34

(*a*) For ranks see page 111.
(*b*) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, a N.C.O. of another arm.
(*c*) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a private of another arm of the service.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 4 sections each of two 3-inch 20-cwt. guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (a) (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1	2 (*b*)
Subalterns	...	1	6 (*b*)
Total officers	1	2	9
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5
Bombardiers	3	6	27
Tradesmen	4	...	4
Gunners	14	43	186
Total rank and file	21	49	217
Total other ranks	23	50	223
Total all ranks	24	52	232
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*3*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Each section.* (*a*) (iii)	*Total battery.* (iv)
Tradesmen—			
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	...	*4*
Non-tradesmen—			
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	*1*	...	*1*
Signallers	*10*	...	*10*
Gun detachments	...	*40*	*160*
Gunners	*2*	...	*2*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*8*	*33*
Total non-tradesmen	*17*	*49*	*213*
Total rank and file	*21*	*49*	*217*
Followers	12	...	12
Horses, officers'	2	2 (*c*)	12
Vehicles, etc.—			
Platforms, travelling, H.A. mtg. ...	...	2	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled— for use as gun tractors ...	...	2	8
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	4
Trailers, water tank	...	1	4
,, instrument	...	1	4
Motor car, Class C	1	...	1
Motor cars, Class D	...	1	4
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	4

(*a*) 1 section will not be raised in 1933/34.

(*b*) 2 sections are each commanded by a subaltern.

(*c*) 3 in each of the 2 sections commanded by a captain.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	4
Indian other ranks	42
Total	46
Followers	12
Animals—	
Officers'	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	24
Total	28
Vehicles—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	2
Motor car, class D	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { centre headquarters. 2 batteries each of 6 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each sub-section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant adjutants... ...	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
District Officers (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	5	3	...	3	6	11(*b*)	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	5	...	...	...	...	5	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	35
Total other ranks ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	37
Total all ranks ...	13	3	...	3	6	19	37
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	4	10	...
Indian other ranks	53	56	28	224	448	501	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	59	58	28	226	452	511	...
Followers	16	30	2	42	84	100	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each sub-section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) 1 records officer and 1 quarter-master.
(*b*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

| Number of units. | Detail. | Officers. | | | | Warrant officers (Class I). | | | | Warrant officers (Class II). | | | | | | | Staff-serjeants and serjeants. | | | | | | | | | | Rank and file. | | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (*lieutenant-colonel*)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4 *1*
Horses— Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Aldershot.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Adjutant	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1 (*a*)
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (police)	1 (*a*)
Total serjeants	2
Corporal (assistant to quarter-master-serjeant)	1 (*a*)
Corporal (clerk)	1
Sapper (lance-corporal) (butcher)	1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)	1
Driver (groom)	1 (*a*)
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	11
Horses—	
Officers'	1
Riding	1
Total horses	2

(*a*) Driver class.
(*b*) Tradesman, Group "E."

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "G" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "Q" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding, headquarter wing (captain)...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
2nd in command (Headquarter wing and companies) (subalterns)	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Recruit party commanders (subalterns)	...	...	...	...	9	...	9
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	2	...	6	9	...	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors) (W.O., Class II)...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	2	3	3	3	...	...	11
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	...	3	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	7	9	3	9	1	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	10	9	6	9	1	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Corporals	2	8	17	6	36	...	69
Sappers	4	133	5	15	27	2	186
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	519	...	519
Total rank and file	6	141	22	21	582	12	784
Total other ranks	8	154	34	30	591	13	830
Total all ranks	16	156	34	36	600	13	855
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*18*	...	*33*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*16*	*5*	*9*	*27*	*2*	*61*
Attached—							
A.P.T. Staff instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—							
(Full time employment)	4	4	...	...	...	...	8
(Part time employment)	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Horses—							
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	13
Transport—							
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	15	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenters and joiners	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*5*	*3*	...	*9*	...	..	*17*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Miscellaneous, trades Groups A–E ...	*1*	*132*	*22*	*12*	*63*	...	*230*
Group E—							
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*
Recruits	...	...	...	...	*519*	...	*519*
Grand total	*6*	*141*	*22*	*21*	*582*	*12*	*784*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerk for regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	5	2	...
	Clerks (registration office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Orderly (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	8	4	...
HEADQUARTER WING ADMINISTRATION.												
Headquarter Wing Office	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
	Clerk (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Storeman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Miscellaneous duties ...	Clerk and draughtsman (for field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Carpenter for model shed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation ground (stores and machinery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (drill and weapon training)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (field works)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (school)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (gymnasium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...
Police	Provost serjeant...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental police (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	9	...	...
	Regimental police (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...
	Regimental police (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Regimental police (Chattendon) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Garrison detention room (Brompton)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Brompton*—											
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (office)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (clothing store)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...
	Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Bed and barrack furniture	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

| | | |

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians. Whole time.	Civilians. Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Men's messes	*Brompton*—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge mess rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Total administration	...	3	3	7	2	6	16	117	154	4	8
HEADQUARTER WING INSTRUCTIONAL.	Physical training staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	...
	Drill, weapon and gas training ...	...	2(*h*)	...	7	7	4	...	...	20	...	...

Digitized by Google

	Educational training	...	...	...	1	1	1	2(*i*)	...	5	...	...
	Field works and recreation ground ...	...	1(*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Swimming	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Total instructional	...	3	...	9	9	8	5	...	34	...	...
3 Recruit Companies ...	Company serjeant-majors and company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	Assistants to company serjeant-majors	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...
	Clerks (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...
	Orderly corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Total 3 Recruit companies ...	...	3	3	3	3	3	9	6	30	...	...
9 Recruit Parties ...	... ...	...	...	...	9	18	18	27	519(*j*)	591	...	...
Mounted Section ...	... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	10	13(*k*)	...	...
	Total Battalion	1	10	6	29	33	36	61	654	830	8	8

(*a*) Also in charge sanitary squad.
(*b*) 1 for fuel and 1 for clothing.
(*c*) Also acts as pioneer serjeant.
(*d*) Duties performed by 3 men of H.Q. Wing.
(*e*) N.C.O. in charge police will be in charge sanitary squad.
(*f*) Duties performed by N.C.O. for educational training.
(*g*) Duties carried out by camp quarter-master-serjeant.
(*h*) Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).
(*i*) 1 for Shornmead.
(*j*) Recruits.
(*k*) 1 mounted serjeant, 1 farrier, 1 saddler and harness maker, 10 drivers.

(B 307/1489)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Company (major)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Companies(captains)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master - serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter - master - serjeant (Clerk) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	11
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	2	5	4	3	...	14	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	17
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Sappers	25	23	14	14	7	...	58	...	7	...	7	5	6	11	101
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
Apprentice tradesmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*70*	...	...	*70*
Total rank and file ...	25	25	19	18	10	...	72	57	8	...	65	52	7	59	221
Total other ranks ...	27	26	21	19	12	...	78	60	10	...	70	54	9	63	238
Total all ranks ...	30	26	21	19	15	...	81	61	12	...	73	55	11	66	250 *70*
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*4*	*6*	*22*
Attached—															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*20*	*20*	...	...	...	*20*
R. Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	12	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*18*
Miscellaneous trades Groups A–E ...	*25*	*24*	*13*	*17*	*7*	...	*61*	...	*5*	...	*5*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*100*
Total Groups A–E ...	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*118*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*7*	*59*	*221*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Garrison duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
	S.M.E. duties—											
	Swimming baths, R.E. Park } 6											
	Electrical school ... ... }											
	Fortification school 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	25	...
	S.M.E. buildings and gardens 4											
	R.E. theatre 1											
	Field works stores 4											
	Total BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	27	12
"G" COMPANY	*Messing detachment—*											
	Clerk to P.R.I.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Library, recreation room and junior N.C.Os. room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...
Coffee bar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
Adjutant's detachment—											
Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	7	...
Regimental police	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	4	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	1(a)
Educational staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	4	...
Quarter-master's detachment—											
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Mobilization store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1
Clothing store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant to quarter-master	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sanitary and barrack maintenance duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	7	...
Ration store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3	...
Coal yard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...
Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Company duties—											
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Duty corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Total "G" COMPANY	...	2	1	3	3	11	7	51	...	78	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Boys.	Total.	Civilians.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	xiii)
"L" COMPANY	Band	...	...	...	3	3	3	4	41	6	60	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...
	Total "L" COMPANY	...	1	1	3	3	4	7	45	6	70	...
"M" COMPANY	Boys' party	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	1	2	3	46(*c*)	54	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...
Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Room orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Total "M" COMPANY	...	1	1	2	...	2	6	5	46	63	...
Total BATTALION	1	5	3	8	6	17	22	124	52	238	...

(*a*) Caterer.
(*b*) Includes bugle-major.
(*c*) For training as buglers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Farrier-sergeant-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-sergeant (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squadron-sergeant-major (W.O. Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	2
Squadron-quarter-master-sergeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-sergeant-instructor (equitation) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Assistant to squadron-quarter-master-sergeant (sergeant)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerk for pay duties (sergeant) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	...	3	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	2	2	10	2	...	...	12	4
Clerk for pay duties (corporal) (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	4	...	...	...	6	...	10
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	18	...	63	...	101	...
Grooms	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	27	6	28	2	63	28	118	36
Total other ranks...	32	7	31	3	63	28	126	38
Total all ranks	36	7	31	3	63	28	130	38
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*1*
Lance-corporals...	*4*	...	*6*	...	...	...	*10*	...
Attached—								
R.A.O.C.								
Armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Mounted Depot—*continued.*

Horses—	
Officers'	7 (*b*)
Riding	62
Light draught	26
Total horses	95 (*c*)
Vehicles—	
Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr. wagon	6
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 18-pdr....	6
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	6
Bicycles	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Depot head-quarters. (ii)	Training staff. (iii)	Under training. (iv)	Total. (v)
Clerk	*1*	...	...	*1*
Farriers	*1* (*d*)	...	*3* (*a*)	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Wheelers...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Miscellaneous trades	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total Groups A–D	*6*	*2*	*6*	*14*
Drivers	*23*	*28*	*63*	*114*
Grooms	*4*	...	...	*4*
Total miscellaneous	*27*	*28*	*63*	*118*
Grand total	*33*	*30*	*69*	*132*

Note.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either mounted or dismounted personnel.

(*b*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*c*) In addition, the depot will have the following horses attached:—
Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot—
Heavy draught 5
Light draught 2
7

(*d*) For rank, *see* page 213.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. D. (ii)	Head-quarters. T. (iii)	Head-quarter troop. D. (iv)	Head-quarter troop. T. (v)	1 field troop. D. (vi)	1 field troop. T. (vii)	Total Field Squadron. D. (viii)	Total Field Squadron. T. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(*a*)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(*b*)	...	33	...	95
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	61
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	105

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total Field Squadron. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	5	...	...	5
Trailers, 4-wheeled, 3-ton, pontoon carrying	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	2(c)	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total. Field Squadron. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	4	11
Bricklayers	...	2	2	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	7	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	1	2
Draughtsmen	1 (*d*)	1 (*e*)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	1	3
Farriers	...	1	1	3 (*f*)
Fitters	...	2	2	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	1	3
Platelayers	...	...	1	2
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	2	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	1	2
Watermen	...	1	1	3
Wheelers	...	...	1	2
Total Groups A–D ...	2	23	26	77
Group E (Pioneers, R.E.)	...	8	10	28
Drivers	...	9	6	21
Grooms	2	1	1	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	17	54
Grand total	4	41	43	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) For use of military mechanists on inspection duty in Aldershot Command.

(*d*) Architectural. (*e*) Mechanical. (*f*) For ranks see page 213.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Sappers	6
Total other ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
...	—
Total	*6*
	—

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment

Detail	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8 (*d*)	...	21	...	92(*f*)
Drivers	4(*e*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*
Horses—						
Officers'					4	
Riding					4(*g*)	
Light draught					18	
Total horses					26	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor-cycle, solo	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

NOTE—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*h*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Farrier	1	...	1
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmith and whitesmiths	...	1 (*i*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups A–D	8	20	84
Group E:—			
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Pioneers, R.E.	2	3	14
Drivers	5	2	13 (*j*)
Grooms	1	1 (*k*)	4
Total Group E, etc.	8	7	35
Grand total	16	27	119

(*a*) 1 section has a captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, see page 213.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) Includes :—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Assistant to C.Q.M.S.	1

(*e*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required and 2 spare drivers.
(*f*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*h*) 2 in each of 2 sections, 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.
(*j*) Includes the mounted corporal.
(*k*) In 3 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment.

(Provisional.)

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain (or subaltern)	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	1	2 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1 (*a*)	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	2	9
Sappers	15 (*c*)	23 (*d*)	105 (*e*)
Grooms	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total rank and file	18	26	119 (*f*)
Total other ranks	21	27	126
Total all ranks	22	28	130
Lance appointments included in establishment:—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses, officers'	...	...	4

Vehicles—

The provisional scales for the various companies which have been or are in process of mechanization are shown on page 185.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*g*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	1 (*h*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	6	20	82
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	11	5 (*i*)	29
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total, Group E, etc.	12	7	37
Total, Groups A–E, etc.	18	27	119 (*f*)

(*a*) 1 section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For employment with sections as required.
(*c*) Includes 1 cook and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) 22 in each of 2 sections.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Not less than 26 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*g*) 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*h*) In 2 sections only.
(*i*) 4 in each of 2 sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Higher Establishment—(*continued*).

Vehicles.

Detail.	1st Division.	2nd Division.		
	Each of 3 Companies.	One Company.	One Company.	One Company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	6	6	6	
,, ,, ,, derrick	2	2	2	1
,, ,, ,, winch	...	...	...	1
,, 3-ton, ,, machinery ...	1 (*k*)	...	1	...
,, ,, 4-wheeled, instructional ...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	1
,, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...
,, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	3	3	3
Motor cycles, solo	5	3	3	5
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen ... (*j*) ...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, water-tank (*j*) ...	1	...	...	1

(*j*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period only.

(*k*) For the 3 companies.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One section.		Total company	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1 (*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	7	...	18 (*d*)	...	78 (*e*)
Drivers	4 (*f*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks... ...	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	...	...	4	
Riding	...	...	...	...	4 (*g*)	
Light draught	...	...	...	...	18	
Total horses	...	...	...	...	26 (*h*)	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One section.	Total company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Vehicles.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (i)*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural) ...	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1 (j)*	*2*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1 (j)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Watermen	...	*1 (j)*	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups, A–D	*7*	*18*	*70*
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5 (k)*	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1*	*4 (a)*
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) 1 section has a captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 213.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) 17 in one section.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required and 2 spare drivers.
(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*h*) In addition, 1 of the companies at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—

4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for the G.E., Tidworth.

(*i*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

(Provisional.)

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major or captain...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	3(*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants...	1(*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	6
Non-commissioned officer for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1(*b*)	2	9
Sappers	17(*c*)	19(*h*)	91
Grooms	1	1	4(*a*)
Total rank and file	20	22	105(*g*)
Total other ranks	23	23	112
Total all ranks	24	24	116
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*9*
Horses—Officers'	1	1	4
Vehicles—			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	5	1	9
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6	...	6
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	1	4
Trailers, 4-wheeled, 3-ton, G.S.	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One-section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2(d)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7(e)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1(f)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E.	*14*	*5(i)*	*32*
Drivers, (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	*4(a)*
Total, Group E, etc.	*15*	*6*	*36*
Grand total	*20*	*24*	*105(g)*

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For duty with M.T.
(*c*) Includes—

Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Tradesman trained as trumpeter	1

(*d*) 2 in each of 2 sections; 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*e*) 7 in each of 2 sections; 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) In 2 sections only.
(*g*) Not less than 27 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(*h*) 18 in each of 2 sections.
(*i*) 4 in each of 2 sections.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of— { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Lance appointments included in establishment :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4
Pack	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles, solo	2
Motor cycle combination	1(*f*)

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*8*
Bricklayers	*8*
Carpenters and joiners	*25*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*5*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*5*
Railway engine drivers	*2*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (engineering)	*1*
Turners	*2*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*3*
Total Groups A—D	*90*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*13*
Drivers	*27*
Total Group E, etc.	*44*
Grand total	*134*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

(*a*) In 2 sections only.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 213.

(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum, and 3 other ranks, searchlight operators (abnormal) for armoured trains.

(*e*) Native servants for the W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Abbassia, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930.

(*f*) For military mechanist at Command Headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(a)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (b)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(c)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(d)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112(e)
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians (f)	...	...	...	...	...	...

Animals—

Officers'	4
Riding	4
Light draught	18
Pack...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Vehicles—

Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles, solo...	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*8*
Blockmen	*3*
Brakesmen and shunters	*2*
Bricklayers	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	*23*
Clerks	*5*
Concretors	*4*
Electricians	*2*
Farrier	*1*
Fitters	*4*
Fitter drivers	*2*
Masons	*5*
Painters and decorators...	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*4*
Railway engine drivers...	*4*
Saddlers and harness makers	*2*
Surveyor (engineering)	*1*
Traffic operators...	*4*
Turner	*1*
Watermen	*4*
Wellborers	*2*
Wheelers	*2*
Total Groups A—D	*93*
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	*3*
Pioneers, R.E.	*11*
Drivers	*22*
Total Group E, etc.	*36*
Grand total	*129*

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 213.
(*c*) In 1 section only.
(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*e*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 3 other ranks (searchlight operators) for armoured train.
(*f*) Native servants for the W.O.s and N.C.O.'s mess, Canal Area, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308(A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company.

Gosport.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Lights. (iii)	Works. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	*1*	...	...	*1* (*a*)
Captain	*1*	...	...	*1*
Subalterns	...	*3*	*1*	*4*
Total officers	*1*	*3*	*1*	*5*
	1	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant-major (*W.O., Class II*)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Company quartermaster-serjeant	*1*	...	...	*1*
Serjeants	...	*5*	*2*	*7*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*1*	*5*	*2*	*8*
Corporals	*2* (*b*)	*8*	*6*	*16*
Sappers	*11* (*c*)	*65*	*33*	*109*
Total rank and file	*13*	*73*	*39*	*125*
Total other ranks	*15*	*78*	*41*	*134*
Total all ranks	*16*	*81*	*42*	*139*
	1	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment:—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	*5* (*d*)	...	...	*5*

(*a*) Commandant, School of Electric Lighting, commands this unit. (See Peace Establishments, Part III.)
(*b*) 1 for pay and 1 for messing.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as pay-serjeant's assistant.
(*d*) 3 for officers' mess and 2 for serjeants' mess.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company—Gosport—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	2
Bricklayers	4
Carpenters and joiners	14
Clerks	5
Concretors	2
Draughtsmen (architectural)	2
Draughtsman (mechanical)	1
Electricians	19
Fitters	10
Fitter-drivers	9
Instrument mechanics	3
Masons	2
Moulders	2
Painters and decorators	4
Patternmaker	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	2
Turners	2
Total, Groups A–D	88
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	18
Pioneers, R.E.	17
Stokers (stationary engine)	2
Total, Group E	37
Total rank and file	125

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.—Defended Ports.
(Home.)
Provisional.
(Establishments under consideration.)

Detail.	3rd (Fortress) Coy.		4th (Fortress) Coy. (a)	33rd (Fortress) Coy.			35th (Fortress) Coy.	39th (Fortress) Coy.	49th (Fortress) Coy.	Total.
	Dover.									
	Headquarters.	E.L. section.	Gosport.	Headquarters Queenstown.	Berehaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Pembroke (detachments at Cardiff and Liverpool).	Sheerness (detachments at Harwich, Gravesend and Grain Island).	North Queensferry (detachments at Forth, Clyde and Tay).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	...	...	*1*	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Captains	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1(*b*)	6
Subalterns	1	...	4	2	1	1	1	1	2	13
Total officers	2	...	5	3	2	1	2	2	3	20
	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants	1	1	7	4	3	1	3	1	3	24
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	8	5	4	1	3	1	3	27
Corporals	...	2	16	5	3	2	4	4	5	41
Sappers	2	14	109	53	39	12	30	20	33	312
Total rank and file	2	16	125	58	42	14	34	24	38	353
Total other ranks	3	17	134	64	46	15	37	25	41	382
Total all ranks	5	17	139	67	48	16	39	27	44	402
	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishments—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*7*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*18*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*11*	*5*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*32*
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5(c)
Detail of rank and file by trades.																
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*		*3*		*2*	...	*2*	*10*
Bricklayers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*		...		...	...	*1*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*14*		*10*		*2*	*1*	*3*	*31*
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*		*6*		*1*	*2*	*1*	*16*
Concretors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		*2*		...	...	*1*	*6*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		*1*		...	...	...	*3*
,, *(mechanical)*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*		*1*		...	...	*1*	*4*
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*19*		*25*		*12*	*8*	*8*	*76*
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*10*	}	*8*	{	*4*	...	*2*	} *39*
Fitter-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*				...	*3*	...	
Instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*		*3*		*1*	*2*	*1*	*11*
Masons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		...		...	...	*2*	*4*
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		*4*		...	...	...	*6*
Painters and decorators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*4*		*4*		...	...	*2*	*11*
Patternmakers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*		*1*		...	...	...	*2*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*		*3*		*1*	...	*2*	*10*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		...		...	...	...	*2*
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		*4*		...	...	*2*	*8*
Miscellaneous trades	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*7*		...	...	...	*7*
Group E :—																
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*18*		*24*		*8*	*6*	*7*	*66*
Pioneers, R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...		*8*		*3*	*2*	*3*	*35*
Stokers (stationary engine)			...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*		...		...	...	...	*2*
Total	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*16*	*125*	*114*		*34*	*24*	*38*	*353*

(a) For detailed establishment, *see* pages 196 and 197.
(b) Or major.
(c) In addition, the following civilians are also allowed :—
(i) Coast Defence Plant Attendants—

Northern Command—		Southern Command—	
Tyne	4	Plymouth	10
Tees and Hartlepool	2	Falmouth	2
Humber	6		

(ii) Caretakers—
Channel Islands 2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports.
(Abroad.)

Detail.	1st (Fortress) Coy. Gibraltar.	20th (Fortress) Coy. Aden.	24th (Fortress) Coy. Malta.	31st (Fortress) Coy. Ceylon.	40th (Fortress) Coy. Hong Kong.	41st (Fortress) Coy. Malaya.	43rd (Fortress) Coy. Mauritius.	44th (Fortress) Coy. Jamaica.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Majors	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3
Captains	1	1(*b*)	2	1(*a*)	1	1(*a*)	...	1(*a*)	8
Subalterns	3	...	5(*c*)	...	5	...	1	...	14
Total officers	5	1	8	1	7	1	1	1	25
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	4
Military mechanist	...	1(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	7	3(*e*)	12	...	6	2	2	1	33
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	4	13	...	7	3	2	1	38
Corporals	24	5(*f*)	20	1(*g*)	8	5	2	1	66
Sappers	151	33	182	6	91	39	17	6	525
Total rank and file	175(*h*)	38	202	7	99(*i*)	44	19	7	591
Total other ranks	184	42	216	7	107	48	21	8	633
Total all ranks	189	43	224(*j*)	8	114(*j*)	49(*k*)	22	9	658
Lance appointments included in establishments:—									
Lance-serjeants	*12*	*2*	*10*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*33*
Lance-corporals	*14*	*3*	*21*	*1*	*12*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*58*

Digitized by Google

Non-European section	...	...	...	...	75(l)	...	...	...	75
Civilians	...	8(m	...	1(n)	2(o)	4(n)	...	...	15
Horses, officers'	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycles solo.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1(p)	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades.									
Blacksmiths	8	1	4	...	...	3	1	...	17
Bricklayers	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	6
Carpenters and joiners	22	3	17	...	7	4	2	1	56
Clerks...	6	1	6	...	2	3	1	1	18
Concretors	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Draughtsmen (architectural)	1	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	5
,, *(mechanical)*	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	3
Electricians	25	10	26	3 (q)	18	9	4	1(r)	96
Fitters...	5	3	7	...	3	4	2	1	25
Fitter drivers	6	...	11	1	6	3	...	...	27
Instrument mechanics	4	2	4	1	2	2	1	...	16
Linemen (power)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Machinist (metal)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Masons	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
Moulders	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	3
Painters and decorators	6	1	3	...	1	1	1	...	13
Pattern maker	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	7	1	5	...	...	1	...	...	14
Searchlight operators	...	...	27	...	15	...	...	...	42
Surveyors (engineering)...	2	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	6
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	4
Turners	2	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	6
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)	...	...	...	...	5 (s)	1	3	...	9
Group E—									
Engine hands (I.C.)	30	11	17	2	4	5	2	1	72
Pioneers, R.E.	23	5(t)	58	...	34	1	...	1	122
Stokers (stationary engine)	8	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	11
Total	175	38	202	7	99	44	19	7	591

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad)—*continued.*

(*a*) May be a subaltern.
(*b*) May be a senior subaltern.
(*c*) 1 acting adjutant R.E. militia.
(*d*) Electrician.
(*e*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant for pay duties.
(*g*) If possible, an engine-driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*h*) Includes 2 tradesmen trained as buglers.
(*i*) Includes 2 surveyors (engineering) for duty at Shanghai.
(*j*) Includes 2 officers and 70 other ranks for A.A. duties.
(*k*) Includes 7 other ranks for A.A. duties.
(*l*) Establishment as follows:—

Havildar-major	1
Havildars	3
Naiks	10
Lance-naiks	5
Sappers	56
	75

(*m*) Includes
- 1 cook and 1 waiter—serjeants' mess.
- 1 cook—men's mess.
- 2 dry sweepers.
- 2 wet sweepers.
- 1 chowkidar.

(*n*) Cooks.
(*o*) Cooks—1 for serjeants' mess, and 1 for men's mess.
(*p*) For Royal Engineer works personnel.
(*q*) 1 should be Class I.
(*r*) Corporal.
(*s*) To include, if possible:—

Blacksmith	1
Concretor	1
Surveyor (engineering)	1
Tinsmith	1
Plumber and gasfitter	1
	5

(*t*) To be trained in D.E.L. duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 1 company (L.E.).

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	..	1
Majors	...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	2	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	8	2	12
Total officers	3	2	12	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	2	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	2	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	2	12	2	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	18	5	27
Corporals	1	4	38	11	54
Sappers	6	46	334	85	471(*a*)
Total rank and file	7	50	372	96	525
Total other ranks	9	54	392	102	557
Total all ranks	12	56	404	105	577
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*16*	*5*	*23*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*3*	*32*	*6*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade. (i)	*Headquarters.* (ii)	*Headquarter Wing.* (iii)	*2 Companies (Higher establishment).* (iv)	*1 Company (Lower establishment).* (v)	*Total battalion.* (vi)
Blacksmiths	...	...	2	1	3
Carpenters and joiners	...	1	10	3	14
Clerks	2	1	4	2	9
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	1	...	2	1	4
Electricians	...	8	48	14	70
Fitter drivers	...	3	60	17	80
Instrument mechanics	...	...	8	2	10
Painters and decorators	...	...	2	1	3
Searchlight operators	...	...	76	14	90
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	...	4	1	5
Turners	...	...	2	2	4
Total Groups A–D	3	13	218	58	292
Group E—					
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—					
Searchlight duties	...	...	118	27	145
Drivers for M.T. vehicles ...	2	2	32	8	44
Storemen	...	1	2	1	4
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Sanitary duties	...	1	2	1	4
Miscellaneous duties ...	2	24	...	1	27
Total Group E	4	37	154	38	233
Grand total...	7	50	372	96	525

Vehicles (b).

Detail. (i)	Headquarters and Headquarter Wing. (ii)	2 Companies (Higher establishment). (iii)	1 Company (Lower establishment). (iv)	Total battalion. (v)
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (c)	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S., for instruction	...	2	1	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	2	1	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, searchlight	...	28	7	35
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, store ...	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, machinery	...	2	...	2
Lorry, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, P.E. ...	1	...	...	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, or motor-cycle combinations	...	2	1	3
Motor cycles, solo	2	20	5	27
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. ...	...	2	1	3
Bicycles	2	2	1	5

(a) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (3 for each H.E. company and 2 for L.E. company).

(b) Under consideration.

(c) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre.
Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lieutenant-colonel or major (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors { majors or ... ... captains	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	3	2	1	...	6
Quarter-master	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	3	3	1	...	12
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major instructors (W.O. Class II)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	6	1	...	1	...	...	8
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Military mechanist (quarter-master-serjeant or staff-serjeant)	1(i)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (staff-serjeant) ...	1(i)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (for pay duties)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	...	5	5	1(c)	...	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	2	5	6	1	...	19
Corporals	...	4(d)	8	16	4	...	32
Sappers	14(e)	38(f)	92(g)	154(g)	21	4(h)	323
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	16	42	100	170	25	4	357
Total other ranks	27	45	105	177	26	4	384
Total all ranks	31	46	108	180	27	4	396
	3	...	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depôt.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*8*	...	...	*13*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*8*	*11*	*3*	*2*	*29*
Attached—							
R. Signals							
Linemen	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4(j)*
Civilians—							
Chief Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storekeeper R.E.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ledger-keeper (Grade IV clerk) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mobilization Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Horses, officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—							
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S. ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	...	*3*	*5*	...	...	*8*
Blockmen	...	...	*6*	*9*	...	...	*15*
Boilermakers	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	*9*	*9*	...	...	*18*
Bricklayers	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*
Carried forward	...	...	*21*	*26*	...	...	*47*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depot Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	...	...	21	26	...	...	47
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	6	9	...	...	15
Clerks	7	3	...	7	...	2	19
Clerks (railway)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Draughtsmen (railway construction) ...	...	...	2	2	10	1	15
Drivers, transportation plant	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Electricians	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Firemen, locomotive	...	...	10	11	...	...	21
Fitters	...	...	8	11	...	...	19
Fitter-drivers	...	...	1	2	1	...	4
Linemen	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Machinists, metal	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Masons	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Moulders	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Patternmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Platelayers	...	...	9	35	...	...	44
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	9	10	...	...	19
Riveters	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Sawyers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Storemen (technical and departmental) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Surveyors (engineering)	...	...	1	3	13	...	17
Tinsmiths and whitecmiths	...	...	2	2	...	...	4(k)
Toolmakers	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Traffic operators	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Turners	...	...	3	5	...	...	8
Wagon erectors	...	...	1	3	...	...	4
Welders, acetylene or electric	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
Miscellaneous	...	3	1	1	...	...	5
Total Groups A–D	9	6	93	151	24	3	286

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Depôt) Railway Coy.		8th Railway Company.			Total.
		Headquarters and Depot.	W.I.M.R., Longmoor.	Railway Construction and Operating Company.	Railway Survey Company.	Headquarters, Railway Construction and Maintenance Group.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Group E :—							
Blacksmiths' strikers or hammermen	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Engine-hands (I.C.)	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—							
Cooks...	...	3	...	3	1	...	7
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	4
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	...	2	...	3	...	1	6
Miscellaneous	5	29	3	7	...	...	44
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total Group E, etc.	7	36	7	19	1	1	71
Grand total	16	42	100	170	25	4	357

(*a*) Duties of 1 officer include instruction of Supplementary Reservists.
(*b*) For technical and mobilization stores.
(*c*) Serjeant instructor in surveying.
(*d*) Includes 1 clerk for the officer commanding.
(*e*) Includes 2 lance corporals for Headquarter office, 5 clerks, telephone operators, orderlies and personnel for quarter-master's stores.
(*f*) Includes 3 lance-corporals for fire station and police, and 2 clerks.
(*g*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*h*) Includes 2 clerks (lance-corporals).
(*i*) Pending availability of these military mechanists a company-serjeant-major instructor (W.O. Class II) and 1 serjeant are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) Included in the Peace Establishment of "A" Corps Signals, R. Signals.
(*k*) Includes 2 Class I or II.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1 (a)*
Major		*1 (a)*
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5 (a)*
Quarter-master		*1*
Total officers		*9 (b)*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)		*2*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)		*7*
Total warrant officers		*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*80 (c)*
Sappers		*324 (c)*
Buglers		*6*
Total rank and file		*410*
Total other ranks		*456 (d)*
Total all ranks		*465*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62 (e)*

(a) *Normal ranks.*
(b) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*
(c) *Surveyors (Ordnance)*
(d) *1 Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), 5 serjeants, and 53 rank and file are included in the establishment of the Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers, on page* 210.
(e) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

19th Field Survey Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Provisional.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total Company. Survey. (vii)	Total Company. Non-Survey. (viii)
Major or captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	5	...
Corporals	3	2	2	2	1	7	3
Sappers (*a*)	23	15	9	15	13	46	29
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	53	32
Total other ranks	28	18	12	18	15	59(*b*)	32
Total all ranks	32	18	12	18	15	63	32
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*
Transport—							
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, or semi-track	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Motor-cycles, solo	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	1	...	2	2	...	6
Trailer, 6-wheeled, special	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
„ 4 „ 4-ton	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Detail of trades of rank and file.							
Personnel provided by Ordnance Survey—							
Computers (trigonometrical)	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	*4*	...
Draughtsmen (topographical)	*2*	*16*	...	...	...	*18*	...
Helio-workers	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS

Field Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total Company. Survey. (vii)	Total Company. Non Survey. (viii)
Lithographers—							
Draughtsmen	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Machine minders	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
Provers...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Photographers	...	...	...	...	5	5	...
Photowriters	...	...	...	...	3	3	...
Printer (compositor) (*c*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Surveyors—							
Topographical	...	...	4	...	...	4	...
Trigonometrical	...	...	4	...	...	4	...
Total from Ordnance Survey ...	4	16	10	13	10	53	...
Personnel provided by Officer-in-charge, Royal Engineers' Records—							
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Electrician	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter drivers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Group E—							
Pioneers, R.E., for employment—							
Assistant storeman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers for motor vehicles ...	6	1	1	4	4	...	16
Motor cyclist	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Water duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total from Royal Engineers	22	1	1	4	4	...	32
Total rank and file	26	17	11	17	14	53	32

(*a*) Includes 1 trained as bugler.
(*b*) Provided from the Survey Battalion.
(*c*) If mustered as a Surveyor (Ordnance) the soldier employed on this duty is eligible for pay at Group "A" Tradesmen's rate.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Postal Section.

SHANGHAI.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Subaltern	1
Serjeants	2
Corporals	2
Sapper	1
Total rank and file	3
Total other ranks	5
Total all ranks	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	*55* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses:—

Officers	102 (*c*)
Men	50 *188* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

(*c*) Includes 30 on account of India.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units.	*Serjeant-major. Warrant Officer (Class I).*	*Quarter-master-serjeant. Warrant Officer (Class II).*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (*a*)	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Corporals.*	*Farriers.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
3 field companies (H.E.) ...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*3*
3 field companies (L.E.) ...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*3*
1 field squadron	...	...	*1*	...	...	*3*	*4*
1 training battalion ...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
1 mounted depot	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*4*(*b*)	*6*
2 field companies (Egypt) ...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Total	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*3*	*8*	*19*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ISHMENTS.

Rank and file.										
ii)	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)
	48	25	371	*5*	*32*	396	411	..	59	..
	16	4	178	*7*	*17*	(*a*) 189	196	..	33	..
	22	31	326	*6*	*27*	349	365	..	85	..
	33	144	996	*18*	*81*	1,065	1,113	..	348	..
	11	38	286	*6*	*23*	307	321	..	84	..
	33	..	220	*11*	*22*	231	242	..	..	..
	4	..	40	*4*	*4*	44	48	..	..	..
	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	14	..	..
	9	..	60	..	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
	..	4	25	3	3	60	75	172	4	..
		5	32	1	9	48	60	4	9	..

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	..	3	3	..	..	2	2	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	1	3	4	1	..	2	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	..	2	2	4	..	7	7	..	1	2	3	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	2	5	1	7	8	1	1	2	4	20
Corporals	(b) 4	(c) 1	8	4	13	(c) 1	8	9	1	2	5	8	34
Farrier corporal	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	8	2	66	37	105	10	88	98	3	13	36	52	263(d)
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	8	..	9	1	28	29	1	..	4	5	48
Drivers	2	1	..	22	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Total rank and file	19	6	82	63	151	12	124	136	5	15	45	65	371
Total other ranks	24	8	84	65	157	14	131	145	7	16	47	70	396
Total all ranks	27	9	86	67	162	15	134	149	8	16	49	73	411
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*6*	*4*	*10*	..	*16*	*16*	..	*2*	*4*	*6*	*32*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C.—Armourer	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.													
Carpenters and Joiners	*1*	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	*5*
Clerks	*6*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*14*	..	*14*	*14*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (e)	*1*	*1*	*2*	..	*3*	*1*	*16*	*17*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*25*
Farriers	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (f)	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*6*
Carried forward	*9*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*8*	*6*	*16*	*22*	*2*	*15*	*6*	*23*	*62*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	9	3	2	3	8	6	16	22	2	15	6	23	62
Linemen (g)	..	..	66	26	92	..	..	..	..	..	(*h*) 13	13	105
Operators, Signals (i)	..	..	..	8	8	..	80	80	..	..	19	19	107
Saddlers	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Storemen	1	..	2	..	2	1	..	1	1	..	1	2	6
Sanitary duties	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
Cooks	1	..	2	2	4	3	..	3	..	..	2	2	10
General duties	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	8	..	9	1	28	29	1	..	4	5	44
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Drivers	..	..	..	20	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
" grooms	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Total	19	6	82	63	151	12	124	136	5	15	45	65	371
Horses—													
Officers'	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Riding	(*j*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14
Light draught	..	..	..	40	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Total horses	4	1	..	54	55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																	
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled	1	1	..	..	1	1	(*k*)28	29	1	..	4	5	36
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	..	..	..	..	..	(*k*)7	7	..	1	1	2	10
Motor cycles, solo	(*l*)1	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	14	2	16	19
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., pole carriers	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
,, cable	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Bicycles	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

(*a*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*b*) 2 clerks (1 for pay duties), 1 wheeler or carpenter and 1 in charge M.T. accounts.
(*c*) For M.T. duties (electrician-fitter).
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Or fitter signals.
(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (4) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*g*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (102).
(*h*) Includes 4 linemen (1 a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*i*) Or operators, line (19) and operators, wireless (88).
(*j*) For trumpeters.
(*k*) (i) For 7 sections only, transport for 1 medium section to be provided as and when required. (ii) 14 lorries to be suitable for carriage of "D" wireless sets.
(*l*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (*a*).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	4
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1(*b*)
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1(*b*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and **serjeants**	2	1	1	2	2	2	10
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	18
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	15	23	14	30	30	27	139(*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	4	4	..	4	4	..	16
Drivers (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	26	29	15	39	39	30	178(*d*)
Total other ranks	29	30	16	41	41	32	189
Total all ranks	31	31	17	42	42	33	196
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*17*
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Carpenter	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Clerks	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Electrician fitters (*e*)	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*9*	*16*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*f*)	..	*2*	..	*1*	*1*	*5*	*9*
Linemen	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued* (*a*).

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regt.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, signals (*g*)	*6*	*18*	..	*18*	*18*	*16*	*76*
Saddler	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Storemen	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Sanitary and general duties (including 2 trained as trumpeters)	*3*	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	*10*
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	*4*	..	*4*	*4*	..	*16*
Drivers (grooms)	*2*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Total	*26*	*29*	*15*	*39*	*39*	*30*	*178*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	8	8	..	26
Total horses	13(*h*)	..	..	10	10	..	33
Vehicles—							
Lorries, 30-cwt. six-wheeled	3	4	..	4	4	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*i*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	17	7(*j*)	7(*j*)	1	35
Cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	1	..	2	2	1	8
Bicycles	..	..	..	16	16	..	32

(*a*) Headquarters and "B" and "C" Troops are re-organized temporarily to form the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals (*see* establishment on page 423), "G" Troop in Egypt (*see* page 256).

(*b*) In addition a Q.M.S. (W.O., Class II) and a C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) are allowed for the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) The following personnel will not be raised during 1933–34 :—

C.Q.M.S.	1	28
Farrier-corporal	1	
Signalmen	24	
Drivers (grooms)	2	

(*e*) Or fitters, signals.

(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (8), and instrument makers, telegraph (1).

(*g*) Or operators, line (3), wireless (58) and visual (15).

(*h*) Will not be provided in 1933–34.

(*i*) When designed.

(*j*) Includes 1 for use of a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Establishment under consideration.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1
Captains	..	1	1	..		1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	3
Subalterns	..	..	1	1		2	..	..	3	3	..	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	..	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	..	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..		1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ..	..	1	..	.	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ..	1	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	..	2	1		3	..	1	3	4	..	2	3	5	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	5	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	..	2	3	5	..	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	4	34	18		56	2	22	51	75	3	33	75	111	(e) 248
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	6	..		8	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	12	22
Drivers	2	1	..	11		12	2	..	15	17	..	..	..	..	31
Total rank and file	14	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	3	42	87	132	326
Total other ranks	19	10	45	33		88	6	25	72	103	5	44	90	139	349
Total all ranks	22	11	47	34		92	7	25	75	107	6	45	93	144	365
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	..	..	*5*	*3*		*8*	..	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenters and joiners	..	..	..	*1*	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*3*
Clerks	(f) *6*	*1*	..	..		*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..		..	..	*2*	*6*	*8*	..	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (g)	*1*	..	*2*	..		*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (h)	..	..	*4*	..		*4*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*6*
Linemen (i)	..	..	..	*14*		*14*	..	*5*	*12*	*17*	..	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	..	..	*30*	*4*		*34*	..	*11*	*30*	*41*	..	*12*	*57*	*69*	*144*
Saddlers	..	..	..	*1*		*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*a*).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*b*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Storemen	2	1	1	..		2	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	..	1	..	..		1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	3
Cooks	..	2	..	..		2	..	1	3	4	..	1	3	4	10
General duties	..	..	..	..		..	..	1	3	4	..	2	6	8	12
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	6	..		8	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	12	22
Drivers	..	..	..	10		10	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	22
,, *spare*	..	..	..	..		..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1
,, (*grooms*)	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	..	..	..	..	8
Total	14	8	43	32		83	4	24	69	97	3	42	87	132	326
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	..	1		2	1	..	3	4	..	..	..	..	8
Riding	3	1	..	6		7	1	1	21	23	..	..	..	..	33
Light draught	..	..	..	20		20	..	..	24	24	..	..	..	..	44
Total horses	(*k*) 5	(*l*) 2	..	27		29	(*l*)2	1	48	51	..	..	..	..	85
Vehicles—															
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled	..	..	6	..		6	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	12
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	..	1	..	..		1	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	4
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt. (with office body)	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
Motor cycles, solo	3	..	2	..		2	..	(*m*) 2	6	8	..	11	(*m*) 6	17	(*p*) 30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	1	..	2	..		2	..	..	..	..	1	..	3	4	7
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. ..	2	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	..	..	..	2		2	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	5
,, cable	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
,, telephone	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	3	3	..	..	..	..	3
Bicycles	..	..	12	2		14	..	2	18	20	1	(*o*) 7	9	17	51

This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

1st DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*c*) For orderly-room duties.

(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*g*) Or fitters signals.

(*h*) Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).

(*j*) Or operators line (14), wireless (60) and visual (70).

(*k*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*l*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*m*) For despatch riders.

(*n*) "A" Corps Signals has a motor cycle solo, for instructional purposes, which may be used by 1st Divisional Signals (*see* note (*l*) on page 219).

(*o*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

(B 207/1489) 9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions.)

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...		2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1		2	...	...	3	3	...	1	3	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1		4	1	...	3	4	1	1	3	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...		1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(c) 1	...	2	1		3	...	1	3	4	...	2	3	5	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	2	1		4	1	1	3	5	1	2	(d) 3	6	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3		7	...	2	3	5	...	3	6	9	25
Signalmen	6	4	34	18		56	2	21	51	74	3	31	78	112	(e)248
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	6	...		7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	11
Drivers	2	1	...	11		12	2	...	15	17	2	...	15	17	48
Total rank and file ...	13	7	43	32		82	4	24	69	97	5	36	99	140	332
Total other ranks ...	18	9	45	33		87	6	25	72	103	7	38	102	147	355
Total all ranks	21	10	47	34		91	7	25	75	107	8	39	105	152	371
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*		*8*	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.															
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	*1*	*This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Clerks	(f) *6*	*1*	...	...		*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...		...	...	*2*	*6*	*8*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (g)	*1*	...	*2*	...		*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (h)	...	...	*4*	...		*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Linemen (i)	...	...	...	*14*		*14*	...	*5*	*12*	*17*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*41*
Operators, signals (j)	...	...	*30*	*4*		*34*	...	*11*	*30*	*41*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*147*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*		*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Storemen } *Sanitary duties* } *signalmen, Group E*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...		*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*6*
Cooks } *General duties* }	...	*1*	...	...		*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
	...	*2*	...	...		*2*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*10*
	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Drivers, I.C.	...	*1*	*6*	...		*7*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*	*10*
Driver, I.C. (spare)	*1*	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.					No. 2 Company.				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (a).	"B" section (cable).	"C" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E," "F" and "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (b).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*	This section does not exist in peace, but is formed on mobilization.	*10*	...	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	*12*	*12*	*34*
,, *spare*	...	...	...	...		...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*
,, (*grooms*)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*		*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*12*
Total	*13*	*7*	*43*	*32*		*82*	*4*	*24*	*69*	*97*	*5*	*36*	*99*	*140*	*332*
Civilians(*k*)	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horses—															
Officers'	2	1	...	1		2	1	...	3	4	1	...	3	4	12
Riding	3	1	...	6		7	1	6	21	28	1	...	6	7	45
Light draught	...	...	...	20		20	...	...	24	24	...	...	6	6	50
Pack	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*l*) 5	(*m*) 2	...	27		29	(*m*) 2	(*n*) 6	48	56	(*m*) 2	...	24	26	116
Vehicles—															
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...		7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt. (with office body)	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Motor cycles, solo	(*o*) 1	...	2	...		2	...	(*p*) 2	6	8	...	11	(*p*) 6	17	(*q*) 28
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations) ...	...	...	2	...		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	3	3	...	...	(*r*) 6	6	11
,, cable	...	...	...	2		2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	12	2		14	...	2	18	20	1	(*s*) 7	12	20	54

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DIVISIONAL SIGNALS

(2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisions)—*continued.*

(*a*) 6 W/T Stations.
(*b*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.
(*c*) For orderly-room duties.
(*d*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*f*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*g*) Or fitters, signals.
(*h*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (37).
(*j*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (73).
(*k*) Authorized as officers' mess servants for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
(*l*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*m*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.
(*n*) 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades.
(*o*) For instructional purposes for 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 2nd Divisional Signals (*see* note (*l*) on page 219).
(*p*) For despatch riders.
(*q*) 27 only for 2nd Divisional Signals. (*See* note (*o*)).
(*r*) Horses only provided for 3 wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.
(*s*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters, 3 companies.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	1	4	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(d) 1	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	2	...	2	3	5	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	1	2	1	4	1	1	1	3	1	2	(e) 3	6	16
Corporals	4	1	3	3	7	...	2	1	3	...	3	6	9	23
Signalmen	6	4	34	18	56	2	21	17	40	3	31	78	112	(f)214
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	11
Drivers	2	1	...	11	12	2	...	5	7	2	...	15	17	38
Total rank and file ...	13	7	43	32	82	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	286
Total other ranks ...	18	9	45	33	87	6	25	24	55	7	38	102	147	307
Total all ranks ...	21	10	47	34	91	7	(g)25	25	57	8	39	105	152	321
Lance appointments included in establishment :—														
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	*8*	...	*3*	*2*	*5*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*23*
Detail of rank and file by trades.														
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Clerks	(h) *6*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*12*	*6*	*18*	*22*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (i)	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanics (j) ...	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*9*
Linemen (k)	...	...	...	*14*	*14*	...	*5*	*4*	*9*	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	*33*
Operators, signals (l)	...	...	*30*	*4*	*34*	...	*11*	*10*	*21*	...	*12*	*60*	*72*	*127*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*

(B 307/1489)Q

H 4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company (*a*).				No. 3 Company.				Total divisional signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless) (*b*).	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"D" section (R.A. headquarters).	"E" section (for artillery brigade).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (divisional headquarters) (*c*).	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Storemen } *signalmen, Group E*	2	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	6
Sanitary duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	3
Cooks } *signalmen, Group E*	...	2	...	...	2	...	1	1	2	...	1	3	4	8
General duties } *signalmen, Group E*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	3	3	4
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Driver, I.C. (spare)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	4	4	...	...	12	12	26
,, *spare*	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2
,, *(grooms)*	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10
Total	13	7	43	32	82	4	24	23	51	5	36	99	140	286
Civilians (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horses—														
Officers'	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	3	4	10
Riding	3	1	...	6	7	1	6	7	14	1	...	6	7	31
Light draught	...	...	...	20	20	...	...	8	8	...	...	6	6	34
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	(*n*) 5	(*o*) 2	...	27	29	(*o*) 2	(*p*) 6	16	24	(*o*) 2	...	24	26	84

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—															
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	1	6	...	7	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	10
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt. (with office body)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*q*) 1	...	1	1
Motor cycles, solo	(*r*) 1	...	2	...	2	...	(*s*) 2	2	4	...	11	(*s*) 6	17	24
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	(*t*) 6	6	9
,, cable...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
,, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	14	...	2	6	8	1	(*u*) 7	12	20	42

(*a*) 1 artillery signal section only ("E" section) is included in the establishment of this company, as "G" section is found from 2nd Divisional Signals and is included in the establishment of that unit. No. 3 Artillery Signal Section, training as a Divisional Artillery Signal Section will take the place of "F" Section. "E" section will not be raised during 1933–34, nor will its establishment be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) 6 W/T Stations.

(*c*) Includes a despatch rider sub-section consisting of 1 serjeant, 12 despatch riders, 1 electrician fitter or fitter, signals (including 1 corporal, 1 lance-corporal), 10 motor cycles.

(*d*) For orderly-room duties.

(*e*) Each serjeant has a bicycle.

(*f*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*g*) Includes 2 linemen and 4 operators, signals, not to be raised in 1933–34.

(*h*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*i*) Or fitters signals.

(*j*) Or electricians, wireless (5) and instrument makers, telegraph (4).

(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (29).

(*l*) Or operators, line (14), wireless (60) and visual (53).

(*m*) Authorized as officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.

(*n*) 1 riding horse for farrier serjeant or staff-serjeant, 2 for signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*o*) 1 riding horse for W.O., Class II.

(*p*) 4 only will be provided during 1933–34. 1 riding horse for serjeant, 1 for farrier, 4 between other trades (2 in 1933/34).

(*q*) Not at present available for issue.

(*r*) For instructional purposes.

(*s*) For despatch riders.

(*t*) Horses only provided for 3 wagons. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed or hired when required.

(*u*) Includes 1 for a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS
TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS.

Detail. (i)	Artillery signal section. (a) (ii)	Tank signal section. (b) (iii)
Subalterns	1	1
Serjeants	1	1
Corporals	3	2
Signalmen	14	7
Drivers, I.C.	3	1
Total rank and file	20	10
Total other ranks	21	11
Total all ranks	22	12
Lance appointments included in establishments :—		
Lance-serjeants...	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.		
Despatch riders	*2*	...
Electrician fitter	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics	...	*3*
Linemen	*4*	...
Operators Signals...	(c) *10*	(d) *5*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	(e) *1*
Total	*20*	*10*
Vehicles—		
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled or Kegresse (or similar vehicle), with rear half of telephone wagon ...	1	...
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1	...
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...
Motor cycles, solo	2	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)...	(f) 2	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY AND TANK SIGNAL SECTIONS—*contd.*

(*a*) 11 artillery signal sections (Home). 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1933–34 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) 4 tank signal sections (Home) and 1 (Egypt). This establishment is included in that of an Army Tank Battalion (Home) and a Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt).

(*c*) Or operators, visual.

(*d*) Or operators, wireless.

(*e*) The section in Egypt will have an additional driver, I.C., in lieu of an operator, signals.

(*f*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (*a*)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	14	14
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (*b*)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*c*)	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*d*)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22* (*e*)	...	*22*
Vehicles—			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	3	...	3
Motor cycles, solo	2	...	2

(*a*) 1 clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*b*) Or fitter, signals.
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*d*) Or operators, wireless.
(*e*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	1st and 2nd A.A. artillery brigade sections. (iii)	Cable section. (iv)	Cable detachment. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	...	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	4
Corporals	2	2	2	1	7
Signalmen	19	8	11	6	44
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	6	3	9
Total rank and file	21	10	19	10	60
Total other ranks	25	10	20	10	65
Total all ranks	27	10	21	11	69
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*4*	*10*	...	...	*14*
Electrician fitters (b)	(c) *1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic (d)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*12*	*6*	*25*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Total	*21*	*10*	*19*	*10*	*60*
Vehicles (e)—					
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	6
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	10

(a) 1 a clerk. (b) Or fitters, signals. (c) Corporal.
(d) Or instrument maker, telegraph. (e) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS OTHER THAN ABROAD.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies, except for the C.S.O. London District, who is allowed 1 civilian clerk.

(2) Chief Signal Officer, Egypt, and staff, is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	1	3
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class 1) ...	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 3	1	...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	...	5
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*c*)
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	6	8	4	18
Total all ranks	(*d*) 8	8	5	21
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker and repairer	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators ...	(*f*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(*g*) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*h*)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*i*)	...	*5*	...	*5*
Driver (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*j*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the 2 officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) Includes 2 for signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 1 subaltern and 1 serjeant employed on Regimental Headquarter duties under the Chief Signal Officer.

(*e*) Includes 1 for Central Ordnance Depot, Bramley. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.

(*g*) Lance-corporal.

(*h*) Or electricians, wireless.

(*i*) Or operators, line (2) and wireless (3).

(*j*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	London.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals), W.O., Class II	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(b)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(c)1	..	..	..	..	(c)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(c)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	2	2	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	3	3	2	5	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(d)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	1	4	4	2	..	29
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	1	4	4	2	1	38
Vehicles—										
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	..	(e)1	..	(e)1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	(f)1	2	(f)1	..	..	..	..	..	4

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(b) For signalling classification duties.
(c) Lineman.
(d) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(e) For subaltern.
(f) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(d) 1	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 1	(f) 1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same station only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker and repairer.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators...	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Of the 4 civilian linemen, 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail	Headquarters.	Portsmouth.	Portland.	Plymouth and Falmouth.	School of Artillery.	Porton Experimental Station.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quarter-master-serjeants, (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers and repairers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Vehicles—								
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	(g) 4	(g) 1	...	(g) 2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Clerk.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) Includes 1 electrical fitter.

(e) 11 may be electrical fitters.

(f) 3 for Command Headquarters, 1 for Salisbury Plain West, 2 for Larkhill military exchange, and 1 for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (d)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 6	2	...	8
Total civilians	7	7	1	15
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties. Operator, signals, or operator, visual.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) 2 may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(e) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	...	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3	1	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	1	2	4	3	7
Signalmen	14	13	26	53	21	74
Drivers	...	...	4	4	...	4
„ (groom)...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	14	33	62	24	86
Total other ranks	17	15	34	66	26	92
Total all ranks	18	16	35	69	27	96
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*12*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians...	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electrician-fitters (*a*)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	(*b*) *4*	(*c*) *2*	*6*
Linemen	*1*	*4*	*2*	(*d*) *7*	(*e*) *8*	*15*
Operators, signals	*6*	*6*	*20*	(*f*)*32*	(*g*) *9*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
,, (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*14*	*33*	*62*	*24*	*86*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Vehicles—						
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*h*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (3), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line (2), wireless (22) and visual (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) 1 without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when required for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Staff captain	*1*
Total officers	*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Corporals (clerks)	3
Signalmen (clerks)	4
Drivers (grooms) (*a*)	2
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	*3* / 11
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Attached—	
A.E.C.	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*
A.P.T. Staff—	
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*
R.A.O.C.	
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*
Horses—	
Officers' (1 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)	*2*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)	—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool of batmen with H.Q. depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	5	4	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	6	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Company serjeant-major, drill instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Riding instructors	...	...	2	2
Drill instructor	...	1	...	1
Weapon training instructor	...	1	...	1
Serjeants (c)	3	1	4	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	4	9	17
Corporals (d)	5	5	8(e)	18
Farrier-corporals	...	...	3	3
Corporal (saddler)	...	...	1	1
Corporals, riding instructors	...	...	3(f)	3
Corporals, drill instructors	...	10(g)	...	10
Corporals, weapon training instructors	...	6(h)	...	6
Corporals, physical training instructors	...	2(f)	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b)	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Drill instructors	...	7(*i*)	...	7
Weapon training instructors	...	2(*i*)	...	2
Physical training instructor	...	1(*i*)	...	1
Farriers	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	...	3	3
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	1(*i*)	1
Signalmen	44	15(*j*)	9(*k*)	68
Drivers—				
Wagon men	...	...	2	2
For stable duties	...	...	41(*l*)	41
For officers' horses	...	...	6	6
For riding instructors' horses	...	...	3	3
Batmen (*m*)	...	...	16	16
Recruits, men	...	253	95	348
Total rank and file	49	301	193	543
Total other ranks	55	307	205	567
Total all ranks	59	314	211	584
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*5*	*11*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*13*	*5*	*26*
Civilians	**2(*n*)**	...	...	**2**
Distribution by duties of 68 signalmen.				
Armourer's shop	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*5*	...	*1*	*6*
Company duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Company stores	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Cookhouses	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor	...	*1*	...	*1*
General duties	*6(o)*	...	...	*6*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	*2*
Medical and dental orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Messes—				
Officers'	*7(p)*	...	...	*7*
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*3*	*5*	*3*	*11*
Police (for whole Signal Training Centre)	*5*	...	...	*5*
Quarter-master's stores	*5*	...	...	*5*
Reception of recruits	*1*	...	...	*1*
Sanitary duties	*3*	...	...	*3*
Total	***44***	***15***	***9***	***68***

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEPOT BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted wing, "A" Company. (a) (iii)	Mounted wing, "C" Company. (b) (iv)	Total. (v)
Horses—				
Officers' (*q*)	...	...	12	12
Riding	...	...	80	80
Light draught	...	...	60	60
Total horses	...	...	152	152
Vehicles—				
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	7	7
" L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
" cable	...	...	3	3
" telephone	...	...	1	1
" 18-pr. ammunition, with limbers	...	...	8	8
Bicycles	3	2	2	7

(*a*) The dismounted wing ("A" Company) trains recruits in drill, weapon training and P.T., and includes a training cadre of 1 officer and 2 lance-serjeants for training drill instructors and advanced squads of recruits.

(*b*) The mounted wing ("C" Company) trains recruit farriers and saddlers, and recruits in riding and driving.

(*c*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; reception of recruits, 1. "A" Company—administrative duties, 1. "C" Company—stable supervision, 4.

(*d*) Headquarters—police, 1; messing staff, 1; general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "A" Company—clerks, 2; educational instructors, 2; company duties, 1. "C" Company—clerk, 1; cookhouse, 1; stable supervision, 6.

(*e*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.

(*f*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.

(*g*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.

(*i*) Lance-corporals.

(*j*) Includes 3 lance-corporals (1 educational instructor).

(*k*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Batmen for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions are all pooled with "C" Company Depot Battalion; 16 is the maximum on the scale of 1 batman to 3 officers, and 2 for 6 warrant officers (Class I) (including 1 at Headquarters Signal Training Centre and 1 at the School of Signals). The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, but the batmen will not be reduced below 13, irrespective of the number of officers drawing servant allowance

(*n*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.

(*o*) Includes 1 for bathhouse.

(*p*) For combined officers' mess of Signal Training Centre, Depot Battalion, Training Battalion and School of Signals. Additional servants (civilians) are allowed, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925, who will be accounted for by the School of Signals.

(*q*) A pool of 6 chargers for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of the Depot Battalion. The remainder are for "C" Company officers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (a).	"D" Company (b).	"E" Company (b).	"F" Company (boys) (b).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	2	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Serjeant clerk (orderly room)... ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	(c) 5	...	...	...	...	5
Instructors, shops and maintenance—						
Despatch rider	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (*d*)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	...	2	...	...	...	2
Lineman (*f*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Operators signals (*g*)	...	7	...	...	...	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	8	14	1	1	3	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" Company (b). (iv)	"E" Company (b). (v)	"F" Company (boys) (b). (vi)	Total. (vii)
Corporals	3	...	2	2	1	(h) 8
Instructors, shops and maintenance:						
Carpenter or wheeler	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	(l) 1	4
Despatch riders	...	2	...	...	...	2
Draughtsman signals	...	1	...	...	...	1
Educational training	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(i) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	(j) 6	...	...	...	6
Linemen (f)	...	(i) 4	...	...	...	4
Operators signals (g)	...	(k)18	...	...	...	18
M.T. duties	...	1	...	...	...	1
Signalmen	(m)31	(n) 1	(o)11	(o)11	(o) 8	62
Instructors, shops and maintenance:						
Carpenters and wheelers	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Despatch riders	...	(o) 2	...	...	...	2
Drill and physical training... ...	...	...	...	...	(p) 1	1
Electrician fitters (d)	...	(o) 5	...	...	...	5
Instrument mechanics (e)	...	(o) 4	...	...	...	4
Linemen (f)	...	(o) 3	...	...	...	3
Operators signals (g)	...	(p) 8	...	...	...	8
Drivers I.C.	...	(o) 8	...	...	...	8
Batmen (q)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	(o) 5	(o) 2	1	1	1	10
Recruits (men)	...	...	186	186	...	372
Recruits (boys)...	...	...	...	...	(r)150	150
Total rank and file	39	75	201	201	162	678
Total other ranks	49	90	203	203	166	711
Total all ranks	53	97	206	206	169	731
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*12*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*15*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*16*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*24*
Civilian instructors (s)...	...	3	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Training cadre (*a*).	"D" Company (*b*).	"E" Company (*b*).	"F" Company (boys) (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Distribution by duties of 62 signalmen.						
Cookhouse	...	...	*4*	*4*	*2*	*10*
Company duties	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Company quarter-master-serjeants' stores	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Corporals' room	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Educational instructor...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*6*	...	(*t*) *1*	(*t*) *1*	...	*8*
Institutes	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Messes—						
Officers' (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Warrant officers' and non-commissioned officers'	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Messing staff and mess huts	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*13*
Police (*u*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quarter-master's stores...	*10*	...	...	...	...	*10*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Total	*31*	*1*	*11*	*11*	*8*	*62*
Horses (see "C" Company, Depot Battalion)	...	...	...	...	...	(*v*)
Vehicles—						
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled (*w*) ...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*w*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles, solo (*x*)	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles (*y*)	...	20	...	...	...	20

(*a*) The training cadre consists of technical instructors for the whole of the Training Battalion, and will carry out the instruction of recruits (men and boys) as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) The cadres of "D," "E" and "F" Companies are for administrative purposes only, technical instructors being provided by the training cadre.

(*c*) Headquarters—messing staff, 1; quarter-master's stores, 4.

(*d*) Or fitters signals.

(*e*) Or electricians, wireless and instrument makers, telegraph.

(*f*) Or telephone switchboard operators.

(*g*) Or operators line, wireless and visual.

(*h*) Headquarters—general duties, 1; postal and fire duties, 1; quarter-master's stores, 1. "D" Company—cookhouse, 1, company duties, 1. "E" Company—ookhouse, 1; company duties, 1. "F" Company—company duties, 1.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

TRAINING BATTALION—*continued.*

(*i*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*j*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*k*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*l*) Lance-serjeant.
(*m*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*n*) Lance-corporal educational training.
(*o*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*p*) Lance-corporals.
(*q*) Batmen—a pool for officers and warrant officers (Class I) of Headquarters Signal Training Centre, Depot and Training Battalions, and warrant officer (Class I) on the strength of the School of Signals, is provided with "C" Company, Depot Battalion (*see* Note (*m*) on that establishment).
(*r*) The normal establishment of boys consists of 70 training as operators signals, 35 training as electrician fitters, 35 training as instrument mechanics, and 10 training as trumpeters.
(*s*) 1 for electrician fitters and 2 for instrument mechanics.
(*t*) For bathhouse.
(*u*) Provided in headquarters, Depot Battalion.
(*v*) Chargers—a pool for use of officers of headquarters of Depot and Training Battalions is provided with "C" Company of Depot Battalion, on the establishment of which unit all horses on the strength of the Signal Training Centre are borne.
(*w*) Fitted with W/T bodies.
(*x*) In addition 15 motor cycles, solo, are held by the School of Signals.
(*y*) In addition 100 bicycles are held by the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Establishment under consideration.

EGYPT.

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company (*a*)							"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
			"A" Section (wireless).								Infantry brigades.						
		Headquarters.	No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.	Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	"J" section.	"K" section.	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)		(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonel (Class X)	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	*1*
Majors	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	2
Captains	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1		..	2
Subalterns	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	4	1	..	1	1	1	4		1	9
Total officers	..	2	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	6		1	13
	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1		..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..		1	2
Serjeants	1(*b*)	1	1	(*c*) 2	(*c*) 1	4	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6		1	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	8	2	2	1	1	1	7		2	18

Digitized by Google

Corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	4	(d) 2	(e) 4	10	(f)2	18	2	(g) 4	(h) 3	(h) 3	(i)4	16	3	37
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	2	12	27	(j) 22	21	70	19	101	11	39	36	36	18	140	27	270
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	4	..	6	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	10
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	1	..	1	1	4	1	..	5	5	11	22	..	26
Total rank and file				..	..	2	22	31	27	27	85	22	129	18	43	44	44	33	182	30	343
Total other ranks				..	..	3	26	32	29	28	89	23	138	21	45	45	45	34	190	32	363
Total all ranks				..	..	3	28	33	30	29	92	24	144	23	46	46	46	35	196	33	376
						1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—																					
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..		..	*2*	*2*	(c) *1*	(c) *2*	*5*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*1*	(c) *1*	(c) *1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*14*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..		*1*	..	*5*	(c) *2*	..	*7*	(c)*1*	*8*	*2*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*2*	*15*	*2*	*26*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																					
Carpenters	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*3*
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	..	..	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	..	..	..	*3*	..	*8*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*9*	..	*11*	*6*	*6*	..	*23*	..	*32*
Electrician fitters (*k*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*10*	*3*	*16*	..	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	*5*	*9*	*30*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*l*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	*6*	*4*	*3*	*5*	*12*	..	*18*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*	*5*	*26*
Linemen (*m*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*13*	*7*	*7*	*16*	*43*	..	*43*
Operators, signals (*n*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*16*	*15*	*15*	*46*	*11*	*58*	..	*14*	*23*	*23*	*4*	*64*	*16*	*133*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	*1*	*2*	..	*2*
Signalmen, Group "E"	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	*3*	*1*	*8*	*1*	*13*	*6*	*2*	*1*	*1*	..	*10*	..	*23(o)*
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	..	*6*	*4*	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*10*
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	*4*	*10*	*18*	..	*18*
,, (*grooms*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	..	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*4*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	..	*8*
Total	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*22*	*31*	*27*	*27*	*85*	*22* (p)	*129*	*18*	*43*	*44*	*44*	*33*	*182*	*30*	*343*

(B 307/1489)9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EGYPT—*continued.*

Detail.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	No. 1 Company.							No. 3 Company. (*a*)						"G" Troop (Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment).	Total.
			"A" Section (wireless).								Infantry brigades.					
		Headquarters.	No. 1 sub-section.	No. 2 sub-section.	No. 3 sub-section.	Total "A" section.	Signal Troop.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"H" section (H.Q.).	"J" section.	"K" section.	"B" section (cable).	Total No. 3 Company.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Horses—																
Officers'	..	2	..	1	..	1	2	5	1	..	1	1	1	4	..	9
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	6	14	..	14
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	20	24	..	24
Pack	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	6	..	6
Total horses	..	2	..	1	..	1	2	5	1	..	10	10	27	48	..	53
Vehicles—																
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, (or motor cycle combinations)	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	..	..	..	2	2	4	3	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Motor cycles, solo	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	13	6	6	..	25	1	34

Digitized by Google

| | | |

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal sections.										
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	China.			Malaya.	Total.
							Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4
Total officers	...	2	2	...	...	...	3	1	1	1	10
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	5
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	3	2	2	1	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	3	2	1	16
Corporals	...	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	15
Signalmen	4	22	14	4	2	2	39	25	28	19	159
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Drivers (Grooms)...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	4	25	17	5	3	3	43	27	31	20	178
Total other ranks	5	27	19	6	4	4	48	(a)30	33	22	198

Digitized by Google

Total all ranks	5	29	21	6	4	4	51	31	34	23	208
Indian other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*b*)12	...	...	...	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*19*
Civilians—											
Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	...	...	...	2
Labourers	...	...	...	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	7
Linemen	...	...	14	4	...	...	4	2	...	...	24
Telephone switchboard operators	...	6	10	1	3	4	6	...	...	9	39
Total civilians	...	6	25	8	3	4	16	2	...	9	73
Detail of rank and file by trades.											
Carpenter and joiner	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*
Despatch riders	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*7*
Draughtsmen, signals	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*
Electrician fitters (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*2*	...	*5*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	(*e*) *1*	(*e*) *2*	(*e*) *1*	(*e*) *1*	(*e*) *1*	(*f*) *1*	(*g*) *2*	(*g*) *1*	(*p*) *3*	*14*
Linemen	*3*	(*h*) *18*	(*i*) *12*	(*j*) *4*	*2*	*2*	(*k*) *9*	...	*7*	(*i*) *12*	*69*
Operators, signals	...	(*l*) *2*	...	...	...	...	(*n*) *24*	(*m*) *21*	(*o*) *10*	(*l*) *3*	*60*
Signalmen, Group E—											
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*6*
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*
Drivers (Grooms)	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total	*4*	*25*	*17*	*5*	*3*	*3*	*43*	*27*	*31*	*20*	*178*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.											
							China.					
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Horses—											
Officers'	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—											
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	3	...	...	1	2	...	1	1	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	7
Bicycles	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	4	...	6
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, and 7 signalmen, 6 operators, signals, and 1 electrician-fitter for duty under Foreign Office.
(*b*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.
(*c*) 1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for men's mess.
(*d*) Or fitters, signals.
(*e*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*f*) Or electrician, wireless.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (13).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (7).
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (6).
(*l*) Or operators, wireless.
(*m*) Or operators, line (2), and operators, wireless (19).
(*n*) Or operators, wireless (18), and operators, visual (6).
(*o*) Or operators, wireless (4), and operators, visual (6).
(*p*) Or electricians, wireless (1) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	5
Corporals	7	2	(a)9
Signalmen	30	15	45
Drivers, I.C.	3	...	3
Total rank and file	40	17	57
Total other ranks	45	18	63
Total all ranks	48	19	67
Natives (civilians) (b)	11	...	11
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*5*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Electrician fitter (c)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (d)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Operators, signals (e)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*40*	*17*	*57*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	3

(*a*) Includes 4 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) 2 officers' mess servants, 3 cooks (including one for officers' mess), 1 mess orderly, 1 kitchen boy and 4 sweepers (sanitary men).
(*c*) Or fitters signals.
(*d*) Or electricians, wireless (2), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*e*) Or operators, wireless.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	10
Majors	12
Captains	33
Subalterns	81
Major (G.S.O. II, S.D., A.H.Q.)	*1*
Major (Staff Officer to C.S.O., Northern Command)	*1*
Major (Commandant, Army Signal School)	*1*
Captain (Instructor, Army Signal School)	*1*
Total officers	136 *4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)	7
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)	5
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II) ...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	16
Total warrant officers	30
Company quarter-master-serjeants	25
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	6
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants	8
Serjeants	169
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	208
Corporals	269
Farrier corporals	5
Signalmen	1,517
Total rank and file	1,791
Total other ranks	2,029
Total all ranks	2,165 *4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA—*continued.*

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*105*
Lance-corporals		*167*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—		
Clerks		*48*
Despatch riders		*157*
Draughtsmen, signals		*10*
Electrician fitters (*a*)		*121*
Farriers		*5*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)		*114*
Linemen (*c*)		*139*
Operators, signals (*d*)		*1,172*
Saddler		*1*
Not specified		*24*
Total		*1,791*

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (64), and instrument makers, telegraph (50).
(*c*) Or telephone switchboard operators (51) and linemen (88).
(*d*) Or operator, line (245), wireless (416) and visual (511).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	22
Total	26

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad exclusive India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (a).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (exclusive India)(b).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad exclusive India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	183	78	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	366	120	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	976	302	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants	(c)2	3	10	15	63	61	20	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,708	560	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Superintending - clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	61	20	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	61	20	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	5	...	70	75	63	305	100	468	543	225	768
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	488	160	837	947	360	1,307
Company quarter-master-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	305	100	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	61	20	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	19	8	150	177	340	915	300	1,555	1,732	765	2,497
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(*d*) 3	3	(*e*) 11	(*f*) 11	(*f*) 3	25	28	(*f*) 8	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	61	20	144	154	45	199
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	2	(*g*) 7	18	...	18
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	30	28	303	361	603	1,846	605	3,054	3,415	1,493	4,908
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	976	320	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	491	2,501	820	3,812	4,257	1,755	6,012
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.					India.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	Total Foot Guards and Infantry of Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	45 Battalions.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	45	108
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	30,134	11,392	42,471	47,112	28,080	75,192
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	549	180	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*g*) 10	(*g*) 4	19	54	...	54
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,464	480	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	610	236	1,035	1,143	405	1,548
Police	7	...	40	47	189	244	80	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	366	120	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,769	580	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	122	40	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	...	155
Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	244	80	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	671	148	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	549	180	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	366	156	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,196	720	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(*f*) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	976	320	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,269	43,259	15,804	62,332	69,187	36,270	105,457
Total other ranks	337	314	6,848	7,499	4,250	46,569	16,889	67,708	75,207	38,843	114,050
Total all ranks	354	327	7,128	7,809	4,691	48,277	17,449	70,417	78,226	40,103 (*h*)	118,329
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	*10*	...	*100*	*110*	*252*	*610*	*200*	*1,062*	*1,172*	*360*	*1,532*
Lance-corporals	*52*	...	*480*	*532*	*504*	*2,928*	*960*	*4,392*	*4,924*	*2,160*	*7,084*
Civilians	...	5	...	5	251	...	79	330	335	...	335
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	549	180	729	827	450	1,277
Draught or pack	...	...	154	154	...	(*i*)852	466	1,318	1,472	2,295	3,767
Total animals	...	8	244	252	...	1,401	646	2,047	2,299	2,745	5,044

B 307/1486

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) 9 battalions at Home, and 1 battalion (on Home establishment) in Egypt.
(*b*) 5 battalions in Egypt.
5 ,, in China.
2 ,, in Sudan (1 company of 1 battalion detached for duty in Cyprus).
2 ,, in Gibraltar (1 battalion on Home establishment).
4 ,, in Malta (1 battalion on Home establishment, 2 battalions in Palestine temporarily).
1 ,, in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant.
(*d*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*e*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*g*) For kilted battalions.
(*h*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 Indian officer, 41 Indian other ranks and 61 followers.
(*i*) Includes 12 per battalion, plus 120 for training of machine gun companies.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Serjeants	2(*c*)
Band serjeants	3
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	7
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	73
Total all ranks	76
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) For recruiting.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons)	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoons, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30 (*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31(*n*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	29(*o*)	118	356(*p*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*s*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	94	7	32	137	418	628 (*t*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	100	9	33	143	434	683(*u*)
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	105	11	34	149	450	711
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*v*)
Horses—													
Officers'...	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons)	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.
(*p*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*r*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.
(*t*) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*u*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded.
(*v*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 guardsman from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.
(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring. The battalion in Egypt will have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*)3	4	4	4	2	2	19
Pioneer serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	6	6	5	2	2	30
Drummers, etc.	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Corporals	5	9	9	6	3	3	35
Guardsmen	(*d*)76	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	5(*e*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	8 (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file	126	45	45	30	19	19	284
Total other ranks	140	55	55	39	24	24	337
Total all ranks	144	58	58	42	26	26	354
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	(*g*)2	2	2	2	1	1	10
Lance-corporals	8	12	12	8	6	6	52
Attached:—							
R.A.O.C.							
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
A.E.C.							
Instructor (officer)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (other ranks)	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
A.P.T. Staff.							
Instructors (other ranks)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers (Class II) according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For London District School of Instruction.

(*c*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*d*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*g*) 1 for education and 1 in charge of drums.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 3 platoons). (w)	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...		3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	78	...	34(*m*)	135	404(*n*)	494
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	.6
Batmen	5(*p*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 3 platoons). (*u*)	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*q*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(u)*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*v*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	29
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (*see* (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*q*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.
(*s*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.
(*t*) The 38 N.C.O.s and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordancce with King's Regulatians, 1928, para. 777 (a),
The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.
(*w*) One platoon will train with mortars in place of machine guns as and when they are issued, in accordance with the supplement to Infantry Training, Vol. II., 1931, issued with Army Orders for August, 1933.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE
(Colonial Establishment).

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 machine gun company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	(*a*)	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*b*)	1	(*c*)	...	2	...	1	4	...	1	3(*d*)	9(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c....	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	128	...	37(*k*)	146	438(*l*)	578
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	12
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*o*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	147	7	40	164	497	(*q*)799
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	159	11	42	175	528	881
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*s*)

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
									1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Horses—													
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*t*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	3	...	13	...	16	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	...	...	...	...	16
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*u*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*u*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*u*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	21(*v*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*w*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Of the machine gun company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.

Digitized by Google

(e) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the tota warrant officers increased accordingly.

(f) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.

(g) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(h) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(i) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(j) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (f).) 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(k) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(l) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(m) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(n) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(o) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(p) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(q) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(r) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, para. 777 (*a*), The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.

(s) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(t) (i) The battalions in Gibraltar and Malaya will each have 8 draught horses only. (ii) Battalions (5) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals. (iii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (3) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18	Tientsin	54
,, South	56	Hong Kong	52 (each

(iv) 4 mules and 1 charger from one of the battalions in the Sudan are with the company at Cyprus. (v) The 2 battalions in Hong Kong are supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(u) Except for battalions in Khartoum and China (Hong Kong and Tientsin).

(v) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles for intelligence personnel and the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion. Battalions in Shanghai will have 13 bicycles.

(w) 2 are allowed for each battalion in Egypt and Shanghai.

Civilians are allowed as under:—

For battalion at Tientsin—28 natives for care of pack animals.
For battalion at Khartoum, North—5 native cooks
,, ,, ,, ,, South—3 ,, ,,
For battalion at Malaya—9 native cooks and 2 coolie assistants.
2 native punkah pullers.
For each battalion at Hong Kong—11 native cooks (annually from 1st May to 30th September).
For each battalion at Shanghai—4 native fireboys (annually from 15th June to 15th September).

(B 307/1489)9

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / 1 machine gun company. / 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (head-quarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	4	11(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	6	3	1	5	2	1	6	17	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1(*f*)	...	...	1	...	2(*g*)	4	...	1	4	12	17
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*i*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	7	2	13	1	2	5	1	1	5	15	33(*j*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*k*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	...	2(*l*)	...	2	...	4(*g*)	8	...	2	10(*m*)	30	40
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	12(*n*)	...	12	...	72(*o*)	144	...	39(*p*)	156	468	624
Clerks	...	4	2	...	6	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	10
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*q*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	36	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	9
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carried forward	...	43	30	37	110	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	775

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.				Machine gun company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (3 sections).	Total machine gun company (headquarters and 2 platoons, 1 pack and 1 draught).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward	43	30	37	110	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	775
Intelligence	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	7(*r*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(*s*)	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	51	37	53	141	3	76	155	4	41	170	510	806(*t*)
Total other ranks	57	45	72(*bb*)	174	5	78	161	6	42	176	528	863
Total all ranks	62	46	72	180	8	79	166	8	43	182	545	891
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*u*)
Indian ranks—												
Officer(*v*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	1(*w*)	...	1	...	...	1(*x*)	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	3	...	3	2	(*y*)	33	...	...	...	...	36
Farrier	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total Indian all ranks...	...	5	...	5	3	1	37	...	...	...	...	42

Digitized by Google

Animals—																		
Officers'					4	1	...	5	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	10
Mules					...	3	...	3	...	(z)	36	...	1	4	12	61
Total animals					4	4	...	8	2	...	38	1	1	5	15	61
Machine guns (Vickers)					...	...	...	...	...	6	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns					...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles					8	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Carts, A.T.					...	...	...	...	...	6(*aa*)	6	...	...	...	...	6

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Saddlers and shoemakers	5	...	5
Tailors	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water personnel	19	...	19
Weighmen	...	2	2
Total	53	8	61

(*a*) The major in No. 1 Group Commands headquarter wing. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) For intelligence section.
(*g*) 1 section in each platoon is commanded by a lance-serjeant.
(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*j*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*k*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*l*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*m*) 2 platoons per company each have an additional corporal.

Digitized by Google

(*n*) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, 1 serjeants' mess and, *see* note (*u*), 1 assistant armourer.
(*o*) Includes 3 rangetakers.
(*p*) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section.
(*q*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*r*) Trades are :—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 tinsmith and whitesmith.
(*s*) For training as drummers, &c.
(*t*) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private, *see* note (*n*), is allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
(*w*) For pay duties.
(*x*) For pack section.
(*y*) Pack platoon, 25 ; draught platoon, 6.
(*z*) 8 in each of 3 pack sections and 4 in each of 3 draught sections.
(*aa*) For draught sections.
(*bb*) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, para. 777(*a*).
The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail. (i)	Depot head-quarters, and administrative company. (ii)	Training company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	...	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	(a)1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	1	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	(a)1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	(a)1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers... ...	2	1	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	1	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	1	10
Drummers, &c.	3	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5	4	9
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1
Physical training corporal	1	...	...	1
Educational corporal	1	...	...	1
Privates	(c)10	5	...	15
Clerks	2	...	...	2
Depot police	3	...	...	3
Cooks	3	...	...	3
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	22	10	4	36

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Brought forward ...	22	10	4	36
Postman	1	...	...	1
Batmen	(*d*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores ...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*e*)	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	39	10	4	53
Total other ranks ...	48	16	(*f*)5	(*f*)69
Total all ranks	52	18	6	76
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*5*	...	*8*
Attached—				
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition posted for an undefined period. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition posted for an undefined period. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records. The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed.

(iii) Less 2 serjeants and 4 corporals. (See note (*f*).)

The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All other personnel are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*f*) As an experiment the training cadres of certain depots (38 in all, counting the Rifle Depot as two depots) have an establishment of 1 serjeant and 2 corporals less than the above. (W.O. letter 20/Infy./2033 (A.G. 2A), dated 10.2.31.)

Digitized by Google

Commands.	Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Squadron quarter-master serjeant.	Company quarter-master serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Totals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
HOME.									
Aldershot Command ... M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	...	2	6	25	34
Aldershot Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	42	51
Eastern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	6	9	50	65
Northern Command ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Northern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	5	25	34
Scottish Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command ... M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	2	14	20
Southern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	3	8	44	56
Western Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	6
London District ... ... M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	31	42
Northern Ireland District M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction ... ... M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	11	14
Depot and School of Instruction ... ... M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home ... ... M.M.P.	1	1	1	...	...	7	9	57	76
Total Home ... ... M.F.P.	2	...	4	...	2	24	38	222	292
ABROAD.									
Egypt ... ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
Egypt ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	5	5	53	64
Malta ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
China (Shanghai) ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	12	16
Total Abroad... ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
Total Abroad... ... M.F.P.	...	...	2	...	...	8	11	89	110
Total Home and Abroad ... ... M.M.P.	1	1	1	1	...	9	12	(d) 81	106
Total Home and Abroad ... ... M.F.P.	2	..	6	...	2	32	49	311	402

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

(d) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.
and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Vehicles.				Remarks.
		Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.	Van, 12 cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles, pedal.	G.S. wagon.	
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
85	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	...	13	5	...	NOTE.—The following officers are allowed for the Depot, and are included in Peace Establishments, Part IV. Provost-Marshal 1 Assistant Provost-Marshal ... 1 Quarter-master ... 1
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	5	...	
42	...	...	7	...	7	...	6	4	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
76	...	*1*	11	...	11 *1*	...	13	10	...	
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	9	2	11 *1*	...	1	4	1	
368	...	*3*	52	2	54 *3*	...	43	32	1	
94	(*b*) 3	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	...	2	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
16	...	...	...	...	...	(*c*)*1*	(*c*)*2*	2	...	
140	3	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	*1*	*2*	7	...	
508	3	(*c*) *4*	81	2	83 *4*	*1*	43 *2*	39	1	

(*b*) Syces. In addition, native servants are allowed for—
Sergeant's mess, Cairo; men's mess, Cairo; men's mess, Abbassia; detachment, Alexandria; detachment, Moascar,
on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1.) dated 9th September, 1930.

(*c*) Found as and when required from within the establishment of No. 12 Company R.A.S.C.

(*e*) For officers holding the appointment of Assistant Provost-Marshal. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail	Home.				Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.		Total.
	Centre headquarters	Depot.	4 Army tank battalions.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.		2 Group headquarters, and 2 light tank companies.	6 Armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	4	5	1	6	2	...	8
Majors	...	3	16	19	3	22	2	6	30
Captains	...	3	40	43	5	48	6	18	72
Subalterns	...	7	80	87	13	100	16	48	164
Adjutants	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Quarter-masters	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Technical officers	...	...	4	4	1	5	...	...	5
Young officers under instruction	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	14
Total officers	...	17	152	183	25	208	26	72	306
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I) ...	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	3	16	19	2	21	2	6	29
Total warrant officers	...	6	24	30	4	34	2	6	42

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	3	16	19	2	21	2	6	29
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	104	104	16	120	16	42	178
Serjeant cooks	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Officers' mess serjeants	...	4	4	1	5	...	...	5
Provost serjeants	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Band serjeant	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	24	...	24	...	24	...	...	24
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	31	132	163	21	184	18	48	250
Trumpeters	2	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	176	176	29	205	14	36	255
Band corporal	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporals	2	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	28	...	28	...	28	...	...	28
,, (cooks)	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	...	1,048	1,049	171	1,220	154	504	1,878
Telephone operators	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	...	...	76	76	20	96	24	102	222
Motor-cyclists	1	...	76	77	11	88	16	48	152
Regimental police	...	7	12	19	3	22	...	...	22
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Cooks	...	9	28	37	5	42	2	12	56
Storemen (technical)	...	...	28	28	5	33	6	18	57
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	20	23	3	26	4	12	42
Batmen	...	25	156	181	26	207	...	...	207
Groom	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	5	76	1,624	1,705	274	1,979	222	738	2,939

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

SUMMARY—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.				Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.		Total.
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	4 Army tank battalions.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.		2 Group headquarters, and 2 light tank companies.	6 Armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Brought forward	5	76	1,624	1,705	274	1,979	222	738	2,939
Postmen	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Regimental institutes	...	3	12	15	2	17	...	...	17
Officers' mess	...	7	16	23	3	26	...	...	26
Serjeants' mess	...	3	24	27	4	31	...	...	31
Corporals' room	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Butchery duties	...	1	4	5	1	6	...	...	6
Quarter-masters' stores	...	4	12	16	2	18	...	...	18
Mechanics	...	4	88	92	12	104	12	36	152
Bandsmen	...	30	...	30	...	30	...	...	30
Recruits	...	366	...	366	...	366	...	...	366
Boys	...	24	...	24	...	24	...	...	24

Digitized by Google

Learner artificers	...	16	...	16	...	16	...	...	16
Privates	...	96	...	96	...	96	...	...	96
Total rank and file	5	632	1,788	2,425	300	2,725	234	774	3,733
Clerical section	7	11	40	58	9	67	10	18	95
Total other ranks	12	682	1,984	2,678	334	3,012	264	846	4,122
Total all ranks	12	699	2,136	2,861	359	3,220	290	918	4,428
Included in establishments—									
Lance appointments (excluding mechanics and technical storemen).									
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	*36*	*42*	*5*	*47*	*4*	*12*	*63*
Lance-corporals	...	*24*	*108*	*132*	*17*	*149*	*22*	*60*	*231*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*216*	*216*	*34*	*250*	*23*	*114*	*392*
Civilians	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMY TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of— { Mixed Tank Battalion— battalion headquarters and 3 companies (each of 3 sections). } and { Light Tank Company— company headquarters and 3 sections.

(*Provisional*).

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
		Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).							
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	(*a*) 2	3	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	(*a*) 8	8	1	...	(*b*) 1	2	10
Subalterns	(*c*) 1	...	1	2	2	5	(*a*)14	15	...	2	(*b*) 5	5	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	(*d*) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	1	3	2	8	24	30	2	2	6	8	38

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5	1	...	...	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	(*g*) 2	...	1	3	2	6	18	20	...	2	6	6	26
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	1	3	2	7	21	26	1	2	6	7	33
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	(*h*) 3	1	2	4	4	11	33	36	2	2	6	8	44
Drivers, I.C.	(*i*) 23	(*j*) 8	10	25	20	63	189	212	(*j*) 8	14	42	50	262
Mechanics (*e*)	(*k*) 3	(*l*) 5	...	...	...	5	15	18	(*m*) 4	...	...	4	22
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	...	1	(*n*) 4	5	2	...	...	2	7
Storemen (technical) (*f*)	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6	1	...	...	1	7
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	1	...	...	1	5
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	(*o*) 7	2	1	3	2	8	24	31	2	2	6	8	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	11	2	...	...	...	2	6	17	2	...	...	2	19
Motor cyclists	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Total rank and file	84	23	13	32	26	94	283	367	26	18	54	80	(*p*)447
Total other ranks	91	25	14	35	28	102	307	398	28	20	60	88	(*q*)486
Total all ranks	97	27	15	38	30	110	331	428	30	22	66	96	524

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
		One company.											
	Battalion headquarters.	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).	Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lance appointments included in establishment (excluding mechanics and technical storemen)—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*
Attached—													
R.T.C., Clerical Section—													
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Division III	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*7*	*2*	...	...	*2*	*9*
R. Signals—													
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (Lance-serjeant) (r) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (r)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalman (Lance-corporal) (r) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (r)	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	...	...	*6*
Driver I.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C., armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Tanks—													
Medium	1	1	...	5	...	6	18	19	...	...	...	...	19
Close support	2	...	2	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	8
Light	1	...	...	...	7	7	21	22	2	5	15	17	39
Motor cycles, solo	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	1	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	3	(*s*) 1	...	...	...	1	3	6	(*s*) 1	...	...	1	7
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	(*u*) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*t*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*t*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) One company Mixed Tank Battalion and one light tank section will each be commanded by a captain.
(*b*) One section will be commanded by a captain.
(*c*) Commands battalion headquarter's tanks and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*d*) Subaltern.
(*e*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 324.
(*f*) For ranks *see* page 326.
(*g*) 1 for battalion headquarter's close-support tanks, and 1 for transport.
(*h*) For battalion headquarter's tanks.
(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*j*) Includes 2 spare drivers and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*k*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*l*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*m*) 2 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*n*) 2 in one company.
(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*p*) Of the drivers I.C., 54 may be driver-mechanics.
(*q*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*r*) Trades—Electrician fitter, 1; instrument mechanics, 3; and operators, signals, or operators, wireless, 5.
(*s*) For fitters.
(*t*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.
(*u*) For officers' mess.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

MIXED TANK BATTALION.

(EGYPT).

Consisting of—battalion headquarters and 2 companies (each of 3 sections).

(Provisional).

Detail (i)	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies. (ix)	Total battalion. (x)
	No. 1 group. (ii)	No. 2 group (1 section light tanks). (iii)	Company headquarters. (iv)	Close support section. (v)	Medium tank section. (vi)	Light tank section. (vii)	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections). (viii)		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	1	1	...	1	...	2	4	5
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	...	1	2	2	5	10	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...		...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	25

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*e*)	2	...	1	3	2	6	12	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	2	1	1	3	2	7	14	21
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*f*)	4	1	2	4	4	11	22	29
Drivers, I.C.	22(*g*)	19	10(*h*)	10	25	20	65	130	171
Mechanics (*d*)	2(*i*)	...	5(*j*)	...	...	...	5	10	12
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	2	...	...	...	2	4	5
Storemen (technical) (*c*)	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	5
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Quarter-master's stores	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Batmen	7(*k*)	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	26
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	15	1	2	...	...	...	2	4	20
Motor cyclists	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Total rank and file	77	29	26	13	32	26	97	194	300(*l*)
Total other ranks	84	31	28	14	35	28	105	210	325(*m*)
Total all ranks	90	34	30	15	38	30	113	226	350

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies.	Total battalion.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (1 section light tanks).	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lance appointments included in establishment (excluding mechanics and technical storemen)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Attached—									
R.T.C., Clerical Section—									
Division II	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1* } (p)
Division III	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*4*	*8* } (p)
R. Signals—									
Subaltern	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (Lance-serjeant) (n)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Corporal (n)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalman (Lance-corporal) (n)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen (n)	*5*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Drivers I.C.	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
R.A.O.C. Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Tanks—										
Medium	1	...	1	...	5	...	6	12	13
Close support	2	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	6
Light	1	7	...	...	...	7	7	14	22
Motor-cycles, solo	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*o*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*o*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands No. 1 group tanks, and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) For ranks *see* page 326.
(*d*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 324.
(*e*) 1 for No. 1 group tanks and 1 for transport.
(*f*) For No. 1 group tanks.
(*g*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) Includes 3 spare drivers and 2 for employment as trumpeters.
(*i*) 1 fitter or electrician and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.
(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) Of the drivers, I.C., 34 may be driver-mechanics.
(*m*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*n*) Trades—Electrician fitter, 1; instrument mechanics, 3; operators, signals, or operators, wireless, 4.
(*o*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.
(*p*) Includes 2 for special duty. Normal establishment, 7.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK COMPANY.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of—company headquarters and 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2	8(*a*)
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*d*)	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Corporal (cook)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	3	7	24
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	12	...	12
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	11	14	53
Mechanics (*c*)	6(*e*)	...	6
Storemen, technical (*b*)	3	...	3
Storemen, non-technical	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	1	...	1
Total rank and file	42	25	117(*f*)
Total other ranks	46	27	127(*g*)
Total all ranks	49	30	139
Lance appointments included in establishment (excluding mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*11*(*h*)
Attached—			
R.T.C., Clerical Section, Div. III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Indian personnel—			
Blacksmith	1	...	
Electrician	1	...	
Fitters	2	...	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellowsboy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	2	10
Cooks	1	1	4
Sweepers	2	1	5
Water carriers	2	1	5
Total Indian personnel	16	5	31
Vehicles—			
Tanks, light	4	7	25(*i*)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled—			
For personnel	1	...	1
For stores	6	...	6
Lorries—			
3 ton, 6-wheeled	1	...	1
Workshop	1	...	1
Store	1	...	1
Breakdown	1	...	1
Motor car	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	2	2	8

(*a*) One section is commanded by a subaltern.
(*b*) For ranks *see* page 326.
(*c*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 324.
(*d*) 1 for pay and 1 for transport.
(*e*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*f*) (i) Of the drivers, I.C., 14 may be driver mechanics; (ii) includes 4 signallers (1 a lance-corporal), 2 for water and sanitary duties, 2 for employment as trumpeters and 1 librarian.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*h*) 1 to be an assistant instructor in signalling.
(*i*) 2 additional are held in reserve by Vehicle Reception Depot.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections) (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	6
Corporal, driver, I.C. (1st line transport)	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	28	84
Mechanics (*b*)	6(*d*)	...	6
Storemen (technical) (*c*)	3	...	3
Storemen (non-technical)... ...	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	17	...	17
Total rank and file... ...	33	32(*e*)	129(*f*)
Total other ranks	36	34	138(*g*)
Total all ranks	39	37	150

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment (excluding mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals...	...	...	*10* (*h*)
Attached—			
R.T.C. Clerical Section—			
Division III	*3*	...	*3*
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene Welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*i*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	4	16
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	...	4	12(*j*)
Motor cars	2	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, workshop	4	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, store	6	...	6
Motor cycle, solo	...	2	6(*k*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records; for ranks, *see* page 324.
(*c*) For ranks *see* page 326.
(*d*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) 4 privates per section to be trained in visual signalling, and 1 per section as a vulcanizer.
(*f*) (i) Of the drivers I.C. 19 may be driver mechanics. (ii) 2 to be employed as trumpeters.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*h*) 1 to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*i*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) 4 additional are held in reserve.
(*k*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	*Number (a).* (ii)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*3*
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*
Total officers	*6*
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1 (b)*
Serjeant instructors	*7*
Serjeant	*1 (c)*
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	*9*
Mechanics (f)	*7 (b) (e)*
Storemen, technical (d)	*3 (b)*
Drivers, I.C.	*15 (g)*
Total rank and file	*25*
Total other ranks	*35*
Total all ranks	*41*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical section—	
Division II	*1* (b)
Division III	*1* (b)

(a) *Seconded from Light Tank Companies and Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, in India.*

(b) *For permanent duty at the School whilst in India.*

(c) *For testing section.*

(d) *For ranks see page* 326.

(e) *1 fitter or electrician, 5 fitters, and 1 electrician. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

(f) *Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records, for ranks see page* 324.

(g) *Includes 2 for testing sections.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade Major	*1*
Staff Captain "Q"	*1*
Total officers	*3(a)*
Groom	1
Motor cyclist	1
Telephone operators	2
Driver, I.C....	1
Total privates	5
Total all ranks	5 *3*
Attached—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section—	
Division I	*1*
Division II	*1*
Division III	*5*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*3*
Horse—officer's	*1*
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle, solo	1

(*a*) *Staff appointments.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPOT.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters. (ii)	Administrative company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Recruit training company. (v)	Total depot (Headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies). (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	3	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master (*a*) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	5	2	...	5	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	3	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2(*b*)	3	9	24(*c*)
Band serjeant (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	7	3	10	31
Trumpeters ...	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	4 (*d*)	...	12(*e*)	28
Band corporal (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporals ...	...	2	...	...	2
Carried forward...	...	7	...	12	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters.	Administrative company.	Training cadre.	Recruit training company.	Total depot (headquarters, administrative company, training cadre, and 2 recruit training companies).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Brought forward ...	...	7	...	12	31
Privates...	...	74 (*f*)	...	11	96
Regimental police ...	...	7(*g*)	...	...	7
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30(*h*)	...	...	30
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	9	...	...	9
Storemen(non-technical)	...	1	...	1	3
Batmen	...	15(*i*)	...	5	25
Postman	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	7(*j*)	...	...	7
Serjeants' mess ...	...	3	...	...	3
Corporals' room ...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	4	...	...	4
Mechanics (*p*)	...	4(*k*)	...	...	4
Recruits	...	...	...	183	366(*l*)
Boys	...	24(*m*)	...	...	24
Learner artificers ...	...	16(*n*)	...	...	16
Total rank and file	...	208	...	212	632(*l*)
Total other ranks	...	220	4	223	671
Total all ranks ...	5	222	4	228	688
Lance appointments included in establishment (excluding mechanics)—					
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals ...	...	...	...	...	*24*
Attached—					
R. T. C. Clerical Section—					
Division II ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Division III ...	...	*8*	...	*1*	*10*
R. A. O. C.—					
Armourer ...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A. P. T. Staff—					
Instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Bicycles	...	2	...	...	2
Chassis, lorry (for instruction only) ...	...	...	...	2	4

Civilians.

Officers' mess steward	1	(*o*)
Serjeants' mess caterer	1	(*o*)
Mobilization storekeeper	1	

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depot—*continued.*

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others (except as mentioned in notes (*g*) and (*k*) below) are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.
(*b*) 1 assistant to regimental quarter-master-serjeant, 1 for general duty.
(*c*) Includes 1 serjeant instructor for physical training for the 2 recruit training companies.
(*d*) 1 for mess rooms.
3 for general duty.
(*e*) Includes 1 physical training instructor, and 2 for education.
(*f*) Includes 8 for sanitary duties.
(*g*) Includes 3 posted for an undefined period.
(*h*) 10 are acting bandsmen.
(*i*) Includes (i) 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science. (ii) 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*j*) For combined mess for Centre Headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School.
(*k*) Trades are :—2 carpenters and joiners, one (a staff-serjeant or serjeant, posted for an undefined period).
1 plumber and gas fitter } Posted for an undefined period.
1 painter and decorator }
(*l*) In addition, 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Army Tank Battalions at Home, will be maintained at the Depot.
(*m*) 16 for training as trumpeters, and
8 for training as bandsmen.
(*n*) Trades are :—10 fitters.
3 electricians.
2 carpenters and joiners.
1 painter and decorator or plumber and gas-fitter.
(*o*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.
(*p*) Allotted by officer i/c R.T.C. Records; for ranks see page 324.

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Attached :—	
R.T.C. Clerical Section. Division III	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I		1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants		10
Division III. { Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	107
{ Privates	68	
Total...		118

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	Division I. (ii)	Division II. (iii)	Division III. (iv)	Total. (v)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	1	1	5	7
Depot	...	1	10	11
4 Army Tank battalions	...	4	36	40
Total Home	1	6	51	58
Egypt.				
1 Mixed Tank battalion	...	1	8	9
India.				
2 Group headquarters	...	...	4	4
2 Light tank companies	...	...	6	6
6 Armoured car companies ...	...	...	18	18
Total India	...	...	28	28
Total Regimental	1	7	87	95
Extra Regimental (Home).				
War Office (M.G.O.5)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Total extra regimental ...	...	*3*	*20*	*23*
Total	1	10	107	118

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of:—Fitters or electricians. Painter and decorator.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumber and gasfitter.
Draughtsmen.
(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			*Extra Regimental.*		
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	*Home.*	*India.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith. (*a*)						
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	*3*	...	*3*
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	18	8	26	*7*	*2*	*9*
Lance-serjeants and corporals ...	29	12	41	*17*	*1*	*18*
Lance-corporals and privates ...	44	28	72	*14*	*4*	*18*
Totals	95	48	143	*42*	*7*	*49*
Carpenters and Joiners.						
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	6	...	6(*b*)	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	7	...	7	*2*	...	*2*
Painter and Decorator.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Plumber and Gasfitter.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	1	...	1(*b*)	...	...	...
Draughtsmen.						
Lance-serjeants and corporals / Lance-corporals and privates	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*(*b*)
Totals	104	48	152	*46*	*7*	*53*

(*a*) Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment.

(*b*) Ranks included are:—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	2
Lance-corporals and privates	10
	12

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* *Class I.* (iii)	*Warrant officers.* *Class II.* (iv)	*Staff-Sergeants and sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*11*	*19*
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	...	*2*	*1*	*18*	*21*
	School, India	...	...	*2*	*5*	*7*
	Total fitters or electricians ...	*1*	*3*	*9*	*34*	*47*
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment*	...	..	...	*1*	*1*
	Total mechanics, &c.... ...	*1*	*3*	*9*	*40*	*53*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TECHNICAL STOREMEN.

Detail.	Groups (*a*).			
	A.	B.	C.	Total.
(1) *Ranks and appointments*—				
Warrant officers, Class II	7	...	...	7
Staff-serjeants	10	...	...	10
Serjeants	...	11	...	11
Lance-serjeants	...	12	...	12
Corporals	...	13	...	13
Lance-corporals	...	...	13	13
Privates	...	...	14	14
Total	17	36	27	80
(2) *Distribution*—				
Regimental.				
Home—				
4 Army Tank Battalions	4	20	4	28
Egypt—				
1 Mixed Tank Battalion	1	3	1	5
India—				
2 Light Tank Companies	2	2	2	6
6 Armoured Car Companies	6	6	6	18
Total Regimental	13	31	13	57
Extra-Regimental.				
Home—				
Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	*1*	*2*	*3*	*6*
Driving and Maintenance School ...	*1*	*1*	*8*	*10*
Tank Gunnery School	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*
India—				
Royal Tank Corps School	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Total Extra-Regimental	*4*	*5*	*14*	*23*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	17	36	27	80

(*a*) Personnel of each Group are interchangeable within their respective groups in units at home and abroad.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail.	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.										
							China.					
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplains to the Forces.	98	3	5	1	1	1	3	1	1	17	33	131(*b*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General to the Forces ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*(*b*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.

(*b*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Chaplains to the Forces, 1st Class	11
Chaplains to the Forces, 2nd Class	22
Chaplains to the Forces, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Class (includes 33 Chaplains to the Forces on Temporary Commissions)	77
	138

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II						Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.														
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.	Total warrant officers.	C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)
HOME.																																				
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	9	1	1	15	1				1		3			5	3	1		16	20	34	1	263		48	25	371	*5*	*32*	396	411		59	
Cavalry Divisional Signals		1	2	4			7							1			1	1			8	10	18	1	139		16	4	178	*7*	*17*	(*a*) 189	196		33	
1st Divisional Signals	1	1	3	9	1	1	16	1				1		3			5	3	1	1	13	18	25	1	248		22	31	326	*6*	*27*	349	365		85	
2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	3	3	9	27	3	3	48	3				3		9	3		15	9	3	3	39	54	75	1	744		33	144	996	*18*	*81*	1,065	1,113		348	
5th Divisional Signals (*b*)	1	1	3	7	1	1	14	1				1		3			5	3	1	1	11	16	23		214		11	38	286	*6*	*23*	307	321		84	
11 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*c*)				11			11														11	11	33		154		33		220	*11*	*22*	231	242			
4 Tank Signal Sections				4			4														4	4	8		28		4		40	*4*	*4*	44	48			
No. 4 Wireless Company			1				1														3	3	4		18				22	*1*	*3*	25	26			
Air Defence Brigade Signals		1		3			4							1			1	1			3	4	7		44		9		60		*9*	65	69	14		
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*d*)	3	1					4																												
6 Command Sig. Companies (*e*)		2	6	7			15			1				3	1		5	1	9		20	30	10		11			4	25	*3*	*3*	60	75	172	4	
Northern Ireland Signal Company			1	2			3														4	4	4		53			5	62	*1*	*9*	66	69	4	8	
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section			1				1							1			1				1	1	3		21				24		*3*	26	27			
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*f*)										1							1				1	1	3		4			2	9		*2*	11	11			
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	9	1	1	17	1			1	1		2	1	1	7	2		1	14	17	40	3	84			68	195	*11*	*26*	219	236	2		
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	10	1	1	20	1	1			1		3			6	5			22	27	51		97		8		156	*15*	*24*	189	209	3	} 152	
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C.																										870			870			870	870			
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.				22			22																												
Officers under instruction, Cambridge				4			4																									22			
																																4			
Total Home	11	17	34	128	8	8	206	8	1	2	1	8	4	26	1	1	52	28	16	6	170	220	338	5	2,122	870	184	321	3,840	*88*	*285*	4,112	4,318	(*j*) 195	773	
ABROAD (excluding India).																																				
Egypt (*g*)		2	2	9			13							2			2	2	2		14	18	37		270		10	26	343	*14*	*26*	363	376		53	
10 Defended Ports Signal Sections		1	5	4			10						4				4	1	5		10	16	15		159		2	2	178	*2*	*19*	198	208	73	2	(*h*) 12
1 Tank Signal Section				1			1														1	1	2		6		2		10	*1*	*1*	11	12			
No. 2 Wireless Company		1	1	2			4							1			1		1		4	5	9		45		3		57	*3*	*7*	63	67	11		
Total abroad (excluding India)		4	8	16			28						4	3			7	3	8		29	40	63		480		17	28	588	*20*	*53*	635	663	84	55	12
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	(*i*) 11	(*i*) 21	42	(*k*)144	8	8	234	8	1	2	1	8	8	29	1	1	59	31	24	6	199	260	401	5	2,602	870	201	349	4,428	*108*	*338*	4,747	4,981	279	828	12
India	10	15	34	81			140	7		1		5	1	16			30	25	6	8	169	208	269	5	1,517				1,791	*105*	*167*	2,029	2,169			
Total Home and abroad	(*i*) 21	(*i*) 36	76	225	8	8	374	15	1	3	1	13	9	45	1	1	89	56	30	14	368	468	670	10	4,119	870	201	349	6,219	*213*	*505*	6,776	7,150	279	828	12

(*a*) Includes 28 not to be raised in 1933–34. A Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II) and a C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) are allowed temporarily, in addition, see page 221.
(*b*) 1 Officer and 30 other ranks will not be raised during 1933–34. 18 horses will not be provided during 1933–34.
(*c*) 4 Sections will not be raised in 1933–34, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*e*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*f*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*g*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments, but includes his staff.
(*h*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.
(*i*) The total number of lieutenant-colonels in the Corps is 22, one of whom will cover a vacancy for a Major in the Regimental Establishment of that rank shown above.
(*j*) In addition, civilian servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) are allowed for the officers' mess at Aldershot, and also for those of the 3rd, 4th and 5th Divisional Signals.
(*k*) Includes 1 for Tank Signal Sections, who will not be raised in 1933–34.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Divisional Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	3
Clerks (Supply Branch)	*3*(*a*)
Total all ranks	3 *3*

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c, R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	1	1	...	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	6
Quarter-masters	1	1	...	...	2
Total officers	5	5	4	3	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (for Company serjeant-majors' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeant (for Company quarter-master-serjeants' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (clerk)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant (cook)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (weapon training and drill)	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants (duty)	...	2	3	2	7
Serjeant (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	11	6	24
Trumpeters	...	1	2	...	3
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals (instructors)	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals (duty)	1	6	1	3	11
Corporals (educational instructors)	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	...	2
Corporal (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	5	4	7	1	17
Privates	7	13	...	...	20
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	6	...	17	...	23
Drivers, I.C.	23	...	5	...	28
Drivers	6	...	...	30	36
Drivers (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Carried forward	50	23	37	39	149

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Brought forward	50	23	37	39	149
Recruits and boys—					
Supply—					
Clerks	...	...	21	...	21
Bakers	...	...	8	...	8
Butchers	...	...	6	...	6
Issuers	...	...	20	...	20
Transport—					
Drivers	...	...	142	...	142
Artificers	...	...	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	...	...	10	...	10
Total rank and file	50	23	254	39	366
Total other ranks	57	29	268	46	400
Total all ranks	62	34	272	49	417
Attached—A.E.C. instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—					
Officers'	6	...	...	3	9
Riding	1	...	...	(*b*) 20	21
Transport—					
M.T. vehicles, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled	...	17	...	...	17
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	4	...	...	4
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S....	...	1	...	...	1
,, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank...	...	1	...	...	1
,, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., petrol tank	...	1	...	...	1
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	6	6
Cart, tip	...	...	...	1	1
Cart, officers' mess...	...	...	...	1	1
Kitchen, travelling	...	...	...	1	1

(*a*) 2nd in command.
(*b*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Distribution of other ranks (Supply and Transport),

upply—					
Clerks	10	12	29	1	52
Butchers	} 8	17	34	...	9
Bakers					13
Issuers					37
ransport	39	...	205	45	289
Total	57	29	268	46	400

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
Headquarters ...	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Clerks (Orderly room)	1	1	1	...	1	...	5	...	9
	Orderlies (Orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Clerk for Regimental quarter-master ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Quarter-master's staff—									
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Coalyard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	5
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Men's mess—									
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	...	8
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Miscellaneous duties—									
	General	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Weapon training hut and miniature range	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Telephone exchange	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
	Total Headquarters	2	2	1	2	3	...	47	...	57

Digitized by Google

DEPOT COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	8
	Company office—										
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Room and mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
	Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	TOTAL DEPOT COMPANY	...	1	1	3	6	...	18	...	29	
TRAINING COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
	Instructors—										
	Weapon training and drill	...	...	...	6	4	...	...	...	10	
	Physical training	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	
	Education	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	
	Company office—										
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(a)	...	7	
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	4	
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
	In charge reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
	In charge posting section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
	Men's mess—										
	Non-commissioned officer in charge ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
	Barrack room instruction and supervision...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	
	Orderlies—										
	School	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	
	Medical officer's	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
	Post	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
	Room and mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	
	Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
	Recruits and boys—										
	Supply	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	
	Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	162	162	
	Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
	TOTAL TRAINING COMPANY ...	...	1	1	10	8	8	23	217	268	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.
DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant Officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant Officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-Corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	5
	Clerk (Company office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Riding	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Men's mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Regimental police	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...	1
	Orderlies—									
	Room	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Riding school	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Forage, barn and stable duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Wagon man	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Grooms and in charge riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

Artificers—									
Farriers 2									
Saddlers and harness makers ... 2	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	5
Wheeler 1									
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
TOTAL TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	...	1	2	4	6	...	33	...	46
TOTAL TRAINING BATTALION	2	5	5	19	23	8	121	217	400

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quarter-masters ...	169	...	...	...	...	(a)169	55	...	...	...	...	55	224	...	...	...	...	224
Total officers ...	169	...	...	...	...	169	55	...	...	...	...	55	224	...	...	...	...	224
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	78	1	2	...	81	...	26	1	1	...	28	...	104	2	3	...	(b)109
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	72	3	4	...	79	...	25	2	4	...	31	...	97	5	8	...	110
Total warrant officers	...	150	4	6	...	160	...	51	3	5	...	59	...	201	7	11	...	219
Staff-serjeants	...	68	3	5	...	76	...	25	4	4	...	33	...	93	7	9	...	109
Serjeants	...	88	11	19	...	118	...	28	3	6	...	37	...	116	14	25	...	155
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	156	14	24	...	194	...	53	7	10	...	70	...	209	21	34	...	264

Digitized by Google

Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	108	13	21	...	142	...	37	3	7	...	47	...	145	16	28	...	189
Privates	...	(c)445	51	66	192	754	...	148	8	15	26	197	...	593	59	81	218	951
Recruits	...	21	6	8	20	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	8	20	55
Total rank and file	...	(d)574	70	95	212	951	...	185	11	22	26	244	...	759	81	117	238	1,195
Total other ranks	...	880	88	126	212	1,306	...	289	21	37	26	373(e)	...	1,169	109	163	238	1,679
Total all ranks ...	169	880	88	126	212	1,475	55	289	21	37	26	428	224	1,169	109	163	238	1,903
Horses—																		
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	10

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(c) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(d) Includes 12 shorthand writers, Group B.
(e) Includes 8 abnormal, for detail see page 342.

Lance appointments included in above:—
Lance-serjeants 15
Lance-corporals 219

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quarter-master serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	
Majors	
Captains	109(*a*)
Subalterns	
Quarter-masters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	153
Other ranks—	
Clerks	757(*b*)
Bakers	113
Butchers	79
Issuers	175 (*c*)
Apprentice tradesmen	30(*b*)
Total other ranks	1154(*d*)
Total all ranks	1307

(*a*) Includes the following on Regimental Headquarters :—

	O.C. R.A.S.C.	2nd in Command.	Adjutant.	Quartermaster.	Total.
Aldershot (Service Companies)	1	1	1	1	4
Woolwich	1	1	1	1	4
Bulford	1	1	1	1	4
Cattcrick...	1	1	1	1	4

(*b*) 346 employed in headquarters offices.
421 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
12 allotted to 4 Divisional Headquarters.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters, Feltham.
2 ,, "R" Depot Company.

(*c*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*d*) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Supply (Abroad).

Detail.	Egypt ("D" Supply Company).	Gibraltar.	Malta.	China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
				Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Officers	20(*a*)	5	5	6	3	5	2	3	2	3	1	55
Clerks	112(*b*)	20	28	38	15	31	4	14	10	13	4	289(*c*)
Bakers	10	10	3	1	1	10	...	...	...	2	...	37(*c*)
Butchers	8	4	4	3(*d*)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	21(*c*)
Issuers	13	4	2	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	26
Total other ranks...	143(*e*)	38	37	45	17	46	4	14	10	15	4	373
Total all ranks	163	43	42	51	20	51	6	17	12	18	5	428
Horses—												
Officers'	...	2	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals)	*41*	*11*	*16*	*22*	*7*	*12*	*4*	*9*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*135*

(*a*) Includes an adjutant.
(*b*) Includes 2 for Cyprus.
(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*d*) Includes 1 staff serjeant in charge of forage stores.
(*e*) Includes the following abnormal :—
2 headquarter clerks (in the Sudan)
3 supply clerks
1 baker
2 issuers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport.
Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels			
Majors			
Captains	137	26	163
Subalterns			
Mechanist officers			
Total officers	137	26	163
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	6	1	7
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	10	...	10
Mechanist serjeant-majors (technical M.T. clerks) (W.O., Class I)...	3	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	40	6	46
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	6	...	6
Total warrant officers	65	7	72
Company quarter-master-serjeants	41	8	49
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks) (*a*) ...	4	...	4
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	1	...	1
Serjeants (cooks)	6	1	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Serjeants	142	31	173
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	10	1	11
Mechanist serjeants (technical storemen)	4	1	5
Trumpet-major	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	210	42	252
Trumpeters	40	3	43
Corporals	184	37	221
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	19	4	23
Corporals (technical storemen)	6	...	6
Corporals (artificers)	2	...	2
Artificers (*b*)	506	103	609
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	31	11	42
Privates (technical storemen)	36	11	47
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1
Drivers (artificers)	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	1,180	313	1,493
Drivers, I.C.	398	11	409
Drivers	58	1	59
Recruits—			
Drivers	142	...	142
Artificers	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	10	...	10
Total rank and file	2,586	491	(*c*) 3,077
Total other ranks	2,901	543(*d*)	3,444
Total all ranks	3,038	569	3,607

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance-appointments included in establishments (excluding artificers, see page)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*32*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*277*
Horses—			
Officers'	31	...	31
Riding	21	1	22
Draught	...	18	18
Pack mules	...	30	30
Remounts	150	300	450
Total horses	202	349	551

(*a*) May be W.O., Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 364.
(*c*) Includes 189 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C.
(*d*) Includes 13 abnormal. For detail *see* page 359.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Drivers I.C.	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	*6 (b)*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	*1*
M.T. vehicles...	2
Motor cycle, solo	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records, and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Aldershot. (ii)	Woolwich. (iii)	Bulford. (iv)	Catterick. (v)	*Feltham* (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	1	...
Majors	1	1	1	1	...
Captains	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-masters	1	1	1	1	...
Total officers	4	4	4	4	*4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	1	...
Total warrant officers	2	2	2	2	...
Serjeants (cooks)	1	1	1	1	...
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	1	...
Total serjeants	2	2	2	2	...
Total other ranks	4	4	4	4	*9*
Total all ranks	8	8	8	8	*13*

(*a*) For detailed establishment, *see* page 345.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	No. 26 Company with repair shop. (ii)	No. 28 Company without repair shop. (iii)	Total Nos. 26 and 28 companies. (iv)
Majors	1	1	2
Captains	2	1	3
Subalterns	2	2	4
Total officers	5	4	9
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	1	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	2
Serjeants	5	5	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	6	12
Trumpeters	1	1	2
Corporals	7	7	14
,, (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	1
Artificers (*a*)	23 (*b*)	3 (*c*)	26
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2	1	3
,, (storemen, technical)	3	1	4
Drivers, I.C.	17	14	31
,, I.C. (for vehicles)	70	68	138
Total rank and file	123	94	217
Total other ranks	131	102	233
Total all ranks	136	106	242
M.T. vehicles	45	44	89
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2 seater, 4-wheeled	6	6	12

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 364.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coachpainter	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Fitters	10
Turners	2
For supervision	2
Total...	23

(*c*) 2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Nos. 14(*a*), 15 and 16 Companies with repair shops. (each.) (ii)	No. 19 Company without repair shop (iii)	Total Nos. 14, 15, 16 and 19 companies. (iv)
Captains...	1	1	4
Subalterns	2	1	7
Total officers	3	2	11
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	4
Serjeants	4	4	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	5	20
Trumpeters	1	1	4
Corporals	5	5	20
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	3
Artificers (*b*)	14 (*c*)	2 (*d*)	44
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	1	4
,, (storemen, technical)	2	1	7
Drivers, I.C.	11	9	42
,, I.C. (for vehicles)	36	36	144
Total rank and file ...	70	54	264
Total other ranks... ...	77	61	292
Total all ranks	80	63	303
M.T. vehicles	20	19	79
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2 seater, 4-wheeled	4	4	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport Service Company—*continued.*

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT)—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) In Palestine, temporarily, on a special establishment (see page 425).

(*b*) Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 364.

(*c*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner...	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters...	5
Turner	1
For supervision	2
	14

No. 16 Company will have 2 additional fitters in place of 1 blacksmith and 1 coach trimmer.

(*d*) Fitters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Company.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Command. Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Southern, 9 Companies.	Total, 30 Companies.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Captains	1	10	11	9	30
Subalterns	1	10	11	9	30
Total officers	2	20	22	18	60
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	5	3	2	10 (*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	10	11	9	30
Total warrant officers ...	1	15	14	11	40
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	10	11	9	30
Serjeants	3	30	33	27	90
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk) ...	...	1	...	1	2 (*b*)
Serjeant (technical storeman)	...	1	...	...	1 (*b*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants)	4	42	44	37	123
Trumpeters	1	10	11	9	30
Corporals	4	40	44	36	120
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks) ...	...	3	5	3	11 (*b*)
Corporals (technical storemen)	...	...	2	1	3 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks) ...	11	4	5	4	13 (*b*)
Privates (technical storemen)	11	6	7	6	19 (*b*)
Artificers (*c*)	11	95	102	84	281 (*b*)
Drivers, L.C. (for vehicles)	27	265	294	241	800 (*a*)
Drivers, I.C.	8	80	88	72	240
Total rank and file	50	493	547	447	1,487
Total other ranks	56	560	616	504	1,680
Total all ranks	58	580	638	522	1,740
M.T. vehicles	15	150	165	135	450
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	30	33	27	90

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Company—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	One Company.	Command.			Total, 30 Companies.
		Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Southern, 6 Companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Detail of trades of artificers—					
Blacksmiths	...	5	8	6	19
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	8	7	22
Coach trimmers	...	3	5	4	12
Coppersmiths	...	4	5	5	14
Electricians	...	10	9	7	26
Fitters	...	44	40	34	118
Turners	...	7	8	6	21
For supervision	...	15	19	15	49
Total	...	95	102	84	281

(*a*) 10 Companies will each have a staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) in lieu of a driver, I.C.

(*b*) Distributed among companies as necessary.

(*c*) Allotted by officer-in-charge R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 364.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 34 Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit).

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Corporal (storeman, technical)	1
Artificers (*a*)	29(*b*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Privates (storemen, technical)	2
Drivers, I.C.	7
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	2
Total rank and file	45
Total other ranks	46
Total all ranks	49
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, machinery	1
,, ,, ,, breakdown	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 364.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coach painter	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Fitters	16
Turners...	2
For supervision	2
Total	29

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(TRANSPORT DRIVING SCHOOL.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Artificers (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	2
,, (storemen, technical)	3
,, (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	67
Drivers, I.C.	24
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	2(*c*)
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles, solo, motor-cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	10

(*a*)	Blacksmiths	2
	Carpenters and joiners	2
	Coach painter	1
	Coppersmiths	3
	Electricians	2
	Fitters	13
	Turners	2
	For supervision	2
	Total	27

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 364.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total Supply for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates (technical M.T clerks)	3
,, (storeman, technical)	1
Drivers, I.C.	9
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	23
Total other ranks	27
Total all ranks	30
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 364.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I) ...	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle, solo, motor-cycle combination or car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For rank see page 364.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Mechanist serjeant (storeman, technical)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Corporals (storemen, technical)	2
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	4
Drivers, I.C.	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)

Blacksmiths	8
Carpenters and joiners	7
Coach painters	4
Coach trimmers	2
Coppersmiths	7
Electricians	5
Fitters	52
Turners	8
Welder (acetylene)	1
For supervision	2
Total	96

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks see page 364.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Inspectorate (M.T.). (ii)	Districts and Sub-Districts. (iii)	Bere Island. (iv)	Total. (v)
Mechanist sergeant-major (technical M.T. clerk) (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Driver, I.C. (for vehicle)	...	...	1	1
Drivers (*a*)	...	22(*b*)	...	22
Total	1	22	1	24
Horses—				
Officers'	...	22	...	22
Remounts	...	150	...	150
Total	...	172	...	172
M.T. vehicle	...	...	1	1

(*a*) The Officer Commanding, Transport (Animal) Company of the R.A.S.C. Training Battalion, will be responsible for postings and reliefs of these drivers.
(*b*) Grooms.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Nos. 25, 30 and 31 Transport Companies and No. 39 Mobile Repair Unit. (Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	No. 25 Company. (ii)	No. 30 Company. (iii)	No. 31 Company. (iv)	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit. (v)	Total, Egypt. (vi)
Officers	3	5	4	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	1	1	...	3
Total warrant officers	1	2	1	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	4	6	7	1	18(*a*)
Serjeant (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (storeman, technical)	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	7	8	4	24
Trumpeters	1	1	1	...	3
Corporals	5	8	12	...	25
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	2	1	6	52	61(*c*)
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	1	...	...	6	7
Privates (storemen, technical)	1	...	...	4	5
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	42	78	78	3	201
Total rank and file	51	87	97	65	300
Total other ranks	58	97	107	69	331
Total all ranks	61	102	111	72	346(*d*)
M.T. vehicles	26	72	74	1	173
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	16	8	...	27
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S.	9	7	...	...	16

(*a*) Includes 1 cook.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 364.

(*c*)

Blacksmiths	3	
Carpenter and joiner ...	1	
Coach painter	1	
Coach trimmer	1	
Coppersmiths	2	
Electricians	4	
Fitters	44	(Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.
Turners	3	
For supervision	2	
Total	61	

(*d*) Includes the following abnormal :—

Serjeant	1	Drivers, I.C.
Corporals	2	
Privates	9	
,, ...	1	Technical M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 (Transport) Service Company (with Repair Shop).

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals (technical M.T. clerks)	2
Artificers (*a*)	16 (*b*)
Privates (storemen technical)	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles	25
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S.	4

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 364.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	
Coppersmith	1	
Electrician	1	
Fitters	7	(Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.)
Turner	1	
For supervision	2	
Total	16	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot.

(Abroad).

(See pages 359 and 360 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail.	Bermuda.	China.			Gibraltar.	Malaya.	Total Transport.	Remount Depot (Egypt).	Total Transport and Remount Depot.
		Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Officers	...	...	...	4	...	1	5	3 (*a*)	8
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Total warrant officers	...	...	...	2	1	...	3	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	3
Serjeants	...	1	1	5	2	1	10	...	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	6	3	1	12	1	13
Corporals	...	1	...	6	1	...	8	...	8
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Artificers (*b*)	...	1(*c*)	...	20(*d*)	3(*e*)	1(*c*)	25	...	25
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	8	1	69	...	...	78	...	78
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	11	...	...	11	...	11
Privates (technical M.T. clerks)	...	...	...	3	1	...	4	...	4
Privates (technical storemen)	...	...	...	3	1	...	4	...	4
Driver	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Total rank and file ...	...	10	1	113	7	1	132	...	132
Total other ranks ...	...	11	2	121	11	2	147	1	148
Total all ranks ...	...	11	2	125	11	3	152	4	156
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	46

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport and Remount Depot—*continued.*

(Abroad).

(See pages 359 and 360 for establishment of companies in Egypt and Malta.)

Detail.	Bermuda.	China.			Gibraltar.	Malaya.	Total Transport.	Remount Depot (Egypt).	Total Transport and Remount Depot.
		Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Animals—									
Riding	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	300	349
Draught	18	...	...	...	...	...	18		
Pack mules	...	...	30	...	...	...	30		
Total horses	18	...	31	...	...	...	49	300	349
Vehicles—									
M.T. vehicles	...	8	1	44	20	11	84	...	84(*f*)
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	18	2	1	22	...	22
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S.	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total vehicles... ...	...	9	1	64	22	12	108	...	108

(*a*) May be found from other Corps.
(*b*) Allotted by officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, see page 364.
(*c*) Fitter.
(*d*) Blacksmiths 2
Carpenters and joiners ... 2
Coach painter 1
Coach trimmer 1
Coppersmith 1
Electrician 1
Fitters 9
Turners 2
For supervision 1
Total 20
(*e*) 1 fitter, 1 electrician and 1 for supervision.
(*f*) In addition, 1 M.T. vehicle each is allowed for Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Technical M.T. Clerks, Technical Storemen, and Draughtsman (Mechanical).

Detail of ranks included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	*Technical M.T. clerks.* (ii)	*Technical Storemen.* (iii)	*Draughtsman (mechanical).* (iv)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*3*	...	...
Mechanist quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*4*	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (a)			
Mechanist serjeants	*11*	*5*	...
Corporals	*23*	*6*	...
Privates	*42*	*47*	*1*
Total	*83*	*58*	*1*

(a) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers for mechanical transport included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (*i*)	*Numbers.* (*ii*)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (*W.O., Class I*)	*18*
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (*W.O., Class II*)	*17*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*77*
Mechanist serjeants	*69*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (*a*)	*428*
Total	*609*

(*a*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Artificers by trades for mechanical transport vehicles at Home and Abroad.

(*Included in regimental establishments*)

Detail. (i)	Blacksmiths. (ii)	Carpenters and Joiners. (iii)	Coach painters. (iv)	Coach trimmers. (v)	Coppersmiths. (vi)	Electricians. (vii)	Fitters. (viii)	Turners. (ix)	Welders (acetylene). (x)	Supervisors. (xi)	Total. (xii)
Home.											
1 Service Company (H.E.) with repair shop	2	2	1	1	1	2	10	2	...	2	23
1 Service Company (H.E.) without repair shop	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	3
3 Service Companies (L.E.) with repair shop	6	3	...	2	3	3	17	3	...	6	42
1 Service Company (L.E.) without repair shop	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
30 Standard Companies	19	22	...	12	14	26	118	21	...	49	281
1 Mobile repair unit	2	2	1	1	1	2	16	2	...	2	29
Depot Company	2	2	1	...	3	2	13	2	...	2	27
Vehicle Reserve Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Transport Stores Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Heavy Repair Shop	8	7	4	2	7	5	52	8	1	2	96
Total Home	38	38	7	18	29	41	231	38	1	65	506
Abroad.											
Egypt	3	1	1	1	2	4	44(a)	3	...	2	61
Malta	2	2	...	...	1	1	7(b)	1	...	2	16
Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Shanghai	2	2	1	1	1	1	9	2	...	2	21
Gibraltar	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Malaya	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	7	5	2	2	4	7	63	6	...	7	103
Total Home and Abroad	45	43	9	20	33	48	294	44	1	72	609

(*a*) Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.

(*b*) includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of ranks and trades allowed for the artificers for animal transport included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Ranks.				Trades.			
	Staff-serjeant or serjeant.	*Corporals.*	*Drivers.*	*Total.*	*Farriers.*	*Saddlers and harness-makers.*	*Wheelers.*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Training battalion	*1*	*2*	*2*	*5*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel. (iii)
Officer commanding	*1*	...
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*	...
Section officer	*1*	...
Total officers	*3*	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1*	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant (*a*)	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	...
Farrier corporal (*a*)	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bash rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais...	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	.	4
Clippers	...	2
Office orderly	...	1
Grand total	6	46(*b*)

(*a*) Provided from the Cavalry.

(*b*) In addition the following are also allowed:—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. } This proportion is not applicable to the
Syces—1 per 3 animals, } first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)	1	...
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	...
Total British, all ranks	3	...
Officers	...	2
Troop dafadars	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Clerk	...	1
Total Indian, all ranks	...	116
Total British and Indian, all ranks	3	116
Public followers (Class I)—		
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	4
Carpenter	...	1
Sweepers	...	2
Total	...	20

Animals—	
Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198 (*a*)
Total	208

(*a*) Provisional. Pack animals, provided as under:—
104 for 2 British infantry battalions, Hong Kong (52 each).
48 for 1 Indian infantry battalion, Hong Kong.
46 for station duties, etc.

198

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home—																
Aldershot Command	1	...	10	37	4	52	7	10	18	39	60	526	20	680	732	4
Eastern Command	1	4	11	92	8	116	8	10	26	54	74	470	8	650	766	...
Northern Command	...	2	3	33	2	40	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220	260	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	4	6	11	52	...	75	89	...
Scottish Command	...	1	2	14	1	18	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104	122	...
Southern Command	1	3	7	52	6	69	7	7	22	54	64	338	3	495	564	...
Western Command	...	1	1	18	1	21	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84	105	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	68	...	68	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85	153	...
Total Home	3	12	35	344	23	417	28	35	81	215	286	1,715	33	2,393	2,810	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	21	...	31	35	...
Hong Kong	...	1	1	10	1	13	2	1	4	7	10	52	...	76	89	...
Shanghai	...	...	1	7	1	9	1	1	4	6	11	64	...	87	96	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.—*Continued.*

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Abroad (excluding India)—contd.																
Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63	74	(a)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	27	...
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81	97	...
Malaya...	...	...	1	7	...	8	1	1	1	3	2	23	...	31	(b)39	...
Egypt	...	1	4	42	4	51	4	7	7	23	26	222	...	289	340	2
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	4	12	98	8	122	12	14	26	59	73	528	...	712	(c)834	3
Total Home and Abroad excluding India) ...	3	16	47	442	31	539	40	49	107	274	359	2,243	33	3,105	3,644	7
India	3	6	38	217	...	264	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373	637	...
Grand total	6	22	85	659	31	803	46	57	122	306	406	2,508	33	3,478	4,281	7

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment):—

A.E.C.—Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (other rank) *1*

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants	34
Lance-corporals	128

(*a*) For company commander.
(*b*) In addition, a Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Indian Medical Service, is allowed for the Military Hospital, Blakan Mati.
(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 396).

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925, are allowed for the following :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot.
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham,
No. 4 Company, Netley.
No. 12 Company, Woolwich.
No. 20 Company, Tidworth.
No. 33 Company, Egypt.

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess ... ... 1 Officers' huts ... ... 3 Church (part-time) ... 1

Native mess servants for the Serjeants' mess, Cairo, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930,

Bicycles—

Depot	2	No. 20 Company, Tidworth	2
Military hospital, Catterick	2	,, ,, Bulford	1
,, ,, Lichfield	1	Military hospital, Khartoum	1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot	1	S.M.O., Tientsin	1
No. 4 Company, Netley	1	Officers' hospital, Abbassia	1
,, ,, Haslar	1	No. 28 Company, Gibraltar	1
No. 8 Company, York	2	No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	21	2	31
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	7	9	93	...	117
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—Woking	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	7	15	21	142	2	193
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	4	17	24	55	6	110
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	6	29	...	41
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	7	18	30	318	18	399
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	18	39	60	526	2	680
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

ranks by ranks and trades.

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	31
3	3	2	6	...	4	85	2	5	...	7	...	...	...	117
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
5	8	2	9	3	4	127	2	5	7	19	...	...	2	193
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	36	3	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	54	3	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
6	...	...	1	...	...	80	...	...	5	12	...	...	6	110
6	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	41
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
12	...	...	1	...	...	107	...	...	5	24	...	232	18	399
21	12	2	15	3	4	288	5	5	12	51	10	232	20	680
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	49	...	61
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	96	2	132
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

	Trades.												
Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
..	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
..	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	2	4	11	1	...	2	98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	1	2	3	...	1	47	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	61
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	87	1	1	3	15	...	...	2	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	125
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Reception station—								
Brighton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Hounslow	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
District laboratory, Woolwich ..	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room—								
Biggin Hill...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	4	11	18	29	158	2	225
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	10	106	...	131
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	12	22	145	2	195
Total Eastern Command ...	8	10	26	54	74	470	8	650
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	3	80	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
8	16	2	8	6	3	135	2	4	6	24	9	...	2	225
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	3	99	1	1	1	8	2	...	...	131
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	5	2	7	3	3	133	1	1	6	24	2	...	2	195
20	41	8	24	11	8	412	5	8	19	74	12	...	8	660
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	20	...	28
Catterick	1	1	3	5	8	60	...	78
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	..	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Catterick ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Holywood—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military hospital—								
Belfast	1	...	...	1	3	10	...	15
Holywood	...	1	1	...	4	17	...	23
Ballykinlar...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	4	6	11	52	...	75

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	31	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	52
2	1	1	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	28
2	3	2	6	...	1	50	2	3	...	5	4	...	...	78
...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	16	5	13	4	3	125	5	6	5	22	9	...	...	220
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
1	1	...	1	...	...	10	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	15
1	1	1	2	...	1	15	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	23
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	5
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	7	1	4	1	1	41	1	1	5	8	2	...	...	75

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Fort George	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	4	1	1	53	1	1	5	10	5	...	2	104
2	1	...	...	...	.	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	137	...	4	2	9	5	...	...	175
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room—								
Gosport	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Hilsea	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Company ...	4	5	12	31	45	217	2	316
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and Boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	12	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	13	2	14	3	2	203	24	5	7	27	5	...	2	316
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	5	7	56	...	72
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	23	19	121	1	179
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	54	64	338	3	495
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	3	...	7

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	24
2	3	1	6	...	1	44	1	2	1	6	5	...	...	72
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	19	1	6	2	1	98	1	2	10	29	5	...	1	179
13	32	3	20	5	3	301	25	7	17	56	10	...	3	495
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I.).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND—*contd.*								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—contd.								
Military hospital—								
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85
Total Home	28	35	81	215	286	1,715	33	2,393
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	..	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	8	1	...	39	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	84
...	...	...	6	2	2	68	...	2	5	...	...	...	...	85
72	139	21	94	28	22	1,327	42	30	73	229	51	232	33	2,393
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	15

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CHINA.								
No. 27 Company—								
Tientsin.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	1	2	3	17	...	24
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Total Tientsin	...	1	2	3	4	21	...	31
Hong Kong.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	2	...	6
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	6	5	43	...	57
Detention Hospital, Kowloon ...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Shamshuipo	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Total Hong Kong	2	1	4	7	10	52	...	76
Shanghai.								
British Military Hospital	1	1	4	6	11	64	...	87
Total No. 27 Company ...	3	3	10	16	25	137	...	194
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	3	36	...	46
Zymotic block	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	1	1	2	1	1	6	...	1	...	2	7	...	...	24
1	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	7
3	2	1	3	1	1	8	...	1	1	2	8	...	...	31
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	6	1	1	21	1	1	3	6	10	...	...	57
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
3	3	1	6	1	1	31	1	1	3	15	10	...	...	76
8	1	2	7	1	1	42	2	1	3	9	10	...	...	87
14	6	4	16	3	3	81	3	3	7	26	28	...	...	194
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	28	2	1	...	2	3	...	...	46
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	37	2	1	1	6	3	...	...	63

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Reception stations—								
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Port Royal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa	1	1	1	3	5	47	...	58
District dispensary—								
Floriana	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	...	2	15	...	20
Reception stations—								
Blakan Mati	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Pulau Brani	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, FortCanning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Changi	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	1	3	2	23	...	31

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	....	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	..	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	5	...	1	35	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	58
1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
4	4	1	5	1	1	47	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	81
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	2	...	...	...	2
2	1	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
2	3	...	...	2	...	15	...	...	3	4	2	...	...	31

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	3	...	7
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	13	...	18
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	3	...	7	6	90	...	107
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismailia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Officers' hospital, Abbassia ...	...	1	...	2	2	10	...	15
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
Helmieh	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Government Fever Hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station—								
Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Atbara	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	7	7	23	26	222	...	289
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	7
1	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	18
3	2	2	8	2	1	56	4	2	3	10	14	...	...	107
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	1	3	1	1	17	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	31
1	1	...	2	...	1	7	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	15
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
12	13	5	21	4	4	163	4	5	10	32	16	...	...	289
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (exoluding India)	12	14	26	59	73	528	...	712
Total Home and abroad (exoluding India)	40	49	107	274	359	2,243	33	3,105
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373
Grand total	46	57	122	306	406	2,508	33	3,478

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
38	35	14	50	14	10	365	12	10	26	84	54	...	...	712
110	174	35	144	42	32	1,692	54	40	99	313	105	232	33	3,105
...	28	12	4	17	...	245	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	373
110	202	47	148	59	32	1,937	66	55	99	320	138	232	33	3,478

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
Indian Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quarter-master's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhoby, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Bristol—	
Woking	1	Hot Wells	1
Total	3	Horfield	1
		Devizes	1
Eastern Command—		Dorchester	1
Bedford	1	Exeter	1
Brighton	1	Gosport	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Hilsea	1
Chichester...	1	Oxford	1
Gravesend	1	Parkhurst	1
Guildford	1	Reading	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Lydd	1	Taunton	1
Maidstone	1	Tregantle	1
Mill Hill	1	Trowbridge	1
Northampton	1	Warwick	1
Norwich	1	Weymouth	1
Sheerness	1	Worcester	1
Tower of London ...	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Warley	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Total	15	Total	18
	1		*3*
Northern Command—		Western Command—	
Beverley	1	Brecon	1
Derby	1	Cardiff	1
Halifax	1	Carlisle	1
Leicester	1	Lancaster	1
Lincoln	1	Liverpool	1
Richmond...	1	Manchester	1
Strensall Camp	1	Newport	1
Scarborough	1	Shrewsbury	1
Total	8	South Irish Coast Defences	1
		Wrexham	1
Scottish Command—		Total	10
Aberdeen	1		
Ayr	1		
Berwick	1		
Dunbar	1		
Fort George	1	Northern Ireland District	
Inverness	1	Omagh	1
Perth	1		
Stirling	1	GRAND TOTAL ...	63
			4
Total	8		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	8	2	10	...	10
,, ,, 2nd Class	15	4	19	...	19
,, ,, 3rd Class	27	5	32	...	32
,, ,, 4th Class	47	14	61	...	61
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	8	1	9	1	10
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	11	3	14	6	20
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	42	3	45	8	53
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	2	14	...	14
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	68	15	83	...	83
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	245	50	295	15	310
	1		*1*		*1*
STORE BRANCH.					
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	} 68	20	{ 46	...	46
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors			{ 42	...	42
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	24	6	30	...	30
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	110	45	155	...	155(*a*)
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	995	210	1,205	...	1,205(*b*)
Total store branch	1,209	282	1,491	...	1,491

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.					
Artisan Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I—Sub-conductors	4	...	4	...	4
,, ,, Class II	9	1	10	...	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	40	8	48	...	48(*c*)
Rank and file	409	85	494	26	520(*d*)
Total artisan section	462	94	556	26	582
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	1	19	6	25
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	415	66	481	145	626(*e*)
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	433	67	500	151	651
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	8	22	6	28
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants	208	60	268(*f*)	34(*g*)	302
Total armament artificer section	222	68	290	40	330
Total workshop branch	1,117	229	1,346	217	1,563
Total other ranks	2,326	511	2,837	217	3,054
Total all ranks	2,571(*h*)	561	3,132(*h*)	232	3,364
	1		*1*		*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Lance appointments, other than armourers, included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*83*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*27*
Lance-corporals—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*96*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*31*
***Animals*—**					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Draught horses	2	...	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 61 staff-serjeants and 94 serjeants.

(*b*) Includes 83 lance-serjeants, 83 corporals, 96 lance-corporals and 4 boys for training as buglers.

(*c*) 18 staff-serjeants and 30 serjeants.

(*d*) Includes 27 lance-serjeants, 29 corporals and 31 lance-corporals.

(*e*) For detail of ranks, *see* page 410.

(*f*) 67 warrant officers, Class II, and 201 staff-serjeants. (One not to be raised.)

(*g*) 10 warrant officers, Class II, and 24 staff-serjeants.

(*h*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 1 armament artificer (Rangefinder).

NOTE.—The following civilians are authorised :—

Officers' messes (subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925) at :—

Hilsea.
Didcot.
Bramley.

Serjeants' messes—

Aldershot	...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Stirling	...	...	2 do.
Burscough	...	...	2 do.
Tidworth	...	...	2 do.
Hilsea ...	...	...	2 do.
Bovington	...	...	3 (1 cook, 2 waiters).
Didcot	...	...	2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Bramley	...	...	1 cook.
Abbassia	...	...	*

Men's messes—

Aldershot	...	...	4 cooks (includes head cook).
Bramley	...	...	4 cooks (includes head cook).
Burscough	...	...	2 cooks.
Hilsea ...	...	...	6 cooks (includes head cook).
Tidworth	...	...	2 cooks.
Abbassia	...	...	*
Hong Kong	...	...	1 cook.

Detachment mess—

Gibraltar	...	...	1 cook.

Mobilization storekeeper—

Hilsea ...	...	...	1

Transport duties—

Bramley	...	...	2 drivers.
,,	...	...	1 stableman.

Sanitary duties—

Burscough	...	...	1

* In accordance with the scale laid down in War Office letter 60/Abroad/308. (A.G.1.), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.										Total.
			Central ordnance depots.								
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	Chilwell.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	4	...	1	1	...	...	11
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	3	5	1	4	1	1	...	15
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	3
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd class).	...	4	2	9	...	5	1	...	1	22
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	*1*	11	7	21	1	15	5	1	1	62
										1
STORE BRANCH.										
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	...	2	1	4	1	2	1	...	...	11
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	6
,, ,, Class II	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	...	...	8
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	8	11	...	...	1	...	...	20
Rank and file	...	...	185	145	...	...	...	...	...	330
Buglers	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total store branch	...	4	200	168	1	4	2	...	...	379

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officer, Class I (Sub-conductor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Total artisan section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Armourer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	...										
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...										
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total armament artificer section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total workshop branch	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	8	...	...	7	...	...	...	16
Total other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	5	200	176	1	4	9	...	...	...	395
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	16	207	197	2	19	14	1	1	457 *1*
Attached—A.E.C.														
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—														
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.								Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	4	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	16
,, ,, 4th Class	3	7	3	4	4	4	...	...	(*b*) 4	...	3	32
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class...	2	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	1	3	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class ...	8	13	2	3	7	2	...	...	...	...	4	39
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	5	...	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	12
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	7	11	2	7	9	2	...	1	2	...	5	46
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	30	50	12	24	32	13	...	2	7	...	13	183
STORE BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	1	7	4	2	1	3	...	1	1	...	1	21
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	7	8	...	6	6	1	...	1	...	...	1	30
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	5	3	...	4	1	2	...	...	1	...	...	16
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	20	20	7	12	10	5	...	1	9	...	6	90
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	191	191	2	98	5	41	...	1	(*c*)37	...	99	665
Total store branch	226	230	13	123	23	52	...	4	52	...	107	830
Artisan Section— WORKSHOP BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
,, ,, Class II	...	1	1	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	10	15	...	6	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	35
Rank and file	105	211	2	38	29	3	...	...	...	2 (*d*)	19	409
Total artisan section	116	229	3	46	34	6	...	1	...	2	19	456

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	3	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II	...											
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	19	5	11	7	10	1	...	153	177	23	409
Rank and file	...												
Total armourer section	...	3	22	8	15	10	14	1	...	153	177	23	426
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	6	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	14
,, ,, Class II	...												
Staff-serjeants	...	28	72	13	22	40	12	3	3	...	2	10	205
Total armament artificer section	...	30	78	14	24	42	13	3	3	...	2	10	219
Total workshop branch	...	149	329	25	85	86	33	4	4	153	181	52	1,101
Total other ranks	...	375	559	38	208	109	85	4	8	205	181	159	1,931
Total all ranks	...	405	609	50	232	141	98	4	10	212	181	172	2,114 (*e*)
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

VEHICLES.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Burscough.	Catterick.	Colchester.	Devonport.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Total.
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	10
,, ,, 6-wheeled, machinery	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	12
,, ,, ,, breakdown	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	6
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Trailers, 4-wheeled, recovery	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	9
,, ,, machinery	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
,, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water-tank	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	10
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Bicycle	...	...	(*f*)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 1 holding the appointment of adjutant. (*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers. (*d*) At Signal Training Centre.
(*e*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 7 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 1 armament artificer (Range-finder).
(*f*) For No. 9 section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.													
								China.						
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 4th Class	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	14	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)3	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	9	15
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	...	15	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	15	6	8	2	2	1	2	7	1	2	4	...	50	15
STORE BRANCH.														
Warrant officers, Class I	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	...	20	...
,, ,, Class II	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	6	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	17	...	3	1	3	...	2	7	2	5	5	...	45	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	125	10	1	5	6	1	3	19	8	24	8	...	210	...
Total store branch	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	282	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officer, Class II	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	8	...
Rank and file	60	10	...	6	1	...	...	1	...	6	1	...	85	26
Total artisan section	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	94	26

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
" " Class II															
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	27	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	(c) 66	145
Rank and file															
Total armourer section	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	67	151
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	8	6
" " Class II															
Staff-serjeants	(d)9	11	14	...	3	1	3	9	...	1	7	2	60	34
Total armament artificer section	10	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	68	40
Total workshop branch	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	229	217
Total other ranks	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	511	217
Total all ranks	269	46	40	19	20	4	13	54	16	46	32	2	561	232
Horse—Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicles—														
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled—														
tools and equipment	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
machinery	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
personnel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
workshop	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(e)1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled—														
recovery	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
personnel and stores	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Motor-cycles, solo	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Tractor, special, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tanks	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
" " " kitchen	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
" 4-wheeled, recovery	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
bicycles	(f)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(g)1	...	...	...	1	...
													2	...

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

(b) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.

(c) Includes the following for attachment to other arms:—

Egypt	23	Hong Kong	4
Gibraltar	4	Tientsin	2
Malta	8	Shanghai	4
Bermuda	1	Malaya	2
Jamaica	1	Total	49

(d) Includes 1 attached to Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.

(e) On loan from No. 12 company, R.A.S.C., Shanghai.

(f) For No. 9 company, Abbassia.

(g) For ordnance officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties (*a*).

Trade.	Establishment.														India
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.			Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	
									Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
STORE BRANCH.															
Ammunition examiners	40	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	...	54	...
Clerks	354	36	5	6	5	6	1	2	18	6	11	7	...	457	...
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	799	110	6	...	1	4	...	3	9	5	19	7	...	963	...
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total store branch	1,209	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	29	12	31	15	...	1,491	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.															
Artisan Section—															
Blacksmiths	32	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38	...
Carpenters and joiners	6	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	14	...
Coppersmiths	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	8
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Driver mechanics	32	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...
Electricians	42	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...

Digitized by Google

Fitters	222	(b) 28	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	(c) 2	...	257	...
Grinders (precision)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Hammermen	3	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Instrument mechanics	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators	4	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Push cycle repairer	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Riveters	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	8	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	16	...
Textile refitters	9	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	15	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Turners	21	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	26	9
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	9
Wheelers	23	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...
Total artisan section ...	462	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	1	...	6	2	...	556	26
Armourer Section	433	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	7	3	5	4	...	500	151
Armament Artificer Section—															
Fitter section	191	8	9	12	1	3	1	3	8	...	1	5	1	243	25
Range finder section	31	2	3	3	...	1	...	1	2	...	1	2	1	47	15
Total armament artificer section	222	10	12	15	1	4	1	4	10	...	2	7	2	290	40
Total workshop branch ...	1,117	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	18	3	13	13	2	1,346	217
Total all trades	2,326	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	47	15	44	28	2	2,837	217

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(c) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks. (i)	Home and abroad (excluding India). (ii)	India. (iii)	*Extra-regimental.* (iv)	Total. (v)
Warrant officers, Class I	19	6	*1*	25 *1*
„ „ Class II	19	20	*1*	39 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	128	75	*6*	203 *6*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	218	50	...	268
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	500	151	*8*	651 *8*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Warrant officer, Class I.* (ii)	*Warrant Officer, Class II.* (iii)	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
" " " *Hythe Wing* ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.		Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	2	4	...	10	3	3	3	27	19	30	22	40	25	65
Eastern	2	13	1	20	3	18	...	53	4	16	2	208	32	224	34	277	38	315
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	5	3	6	3	9	4	13
Northern	1	3	1	4	2	4	...	12	3	3	2	38	16	41	18	53	21	74
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	44	5	49
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	2	56	33	62	35	82	38	120
Western	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	1	38	10	41	11	54	13	67
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	30	6	55	11	39	...	131	17	35	10	401	117	436	127	567	144	711

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																			
Gibraltar	...	1		1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	7	2	8	3	11	4	15
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	14	3	15	4	19	5	24
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	2	5	2	6	2	8
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	8	1	9	1	11	1	12
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	...	13	2	14	2	18	3	21
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	1	4	1	5	1	6
Shanghai	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	10	...	11	...	13	...	13
Egypt and the Sudan...	1	2	1	4	1	4	...	11	2	2	1	64	8	66	9	77	11	88(c)
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	13	4	8	...	30	5	12	3	126	21	138	24	168	29	197
Total Home and Abroad	10	36	7	68	15	47	...	161	22	47	13	527 (a)	138 (b)	574	151	735	173	908

(a) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 327.
(b) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 86.
(c) Native civilian servants are allowed for the serjeants' mess, Abbassia, on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.I.) dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	5
Majors, captains and sub-alterns	13	(*a*)11	5	2	8	1	(*b*)4	44	1	1	1	5	8	52	40	92
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	14	13	6	2	9	1	4	49	1	1	1	6	9	58	(*c*)44	102
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Cl. I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	2	...	3	...	...	12	1	1	...	4	6	18	...	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	2	...	5	...	...	18	1	1	...	5	7	25	...	25

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier-corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	32	2	...	31	...	...	100	1	1	...	18	20	120	...	120
Total all ranks	49	45	8	2	40	1	4	149	2	2	1	24	29	178	44	222
Lance appointments included in establishment :—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	(*h*)3
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	(*h*)7
Officers' horses	18	15	7	3	12	2	4	61	1	1	1	8	11	(*e*)72	...	72
Civilians	2	(*f*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers are liable to fluctuation owing to 20 officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers.
(*f*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*g*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt :—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	3
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia.

(*h*) For the Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments).

Bicycle—	
Depot	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.
Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Staff-sergeants.	Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic).	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier-corporals.	Farriers.	Privates.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Home.									
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich ...	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth ...	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Northern Command	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Home	2	5	1	12	10	3	4	63	100
Abroad.									
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo ...	...	1	...	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	...	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	1	18	13	4	5	71	120

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail	Distribution.							Total
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1	1	17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in, the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks.								
(i)	Colonels. (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Majors. (iv)	Captains. (v)	Subalterns. (vi)	Educational officers. (vii)	Total officers. (viii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (ix)	Warrant officers, Class II. (x)	Sergeants. (xi)	Total other ranks. (xii)	Total all ranks. (xiii)	Queen's Army school-mistresses. (xiv)	Acting school-mistresses. (xv)	Paid pupil teachers. (xvi)	Motor cycle. (xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	7	55		6	72	(a) 54	71	161	286	358	(a) 236	14	30	2(b)
India (c) ...	1	...	3	21		...	25	35	32	43	110	135	(e) 100	...	...	...
Total ...	2	3	10	76		6	97	89	103	204	396	493	336	14	30	2

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	...	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Non-Divisional Troops	...	3
Army Children's Schools	...	9
R.A.S.C. Training Battalion ...	...	1
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham ...	...	1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley ...	...	1
Total	8	40

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area		4
Headquarters Home Counties Area		1
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade		2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham		1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops		4
Infantry Depots		12
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	7	46

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots		2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops		5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools		1
For battalion at Warley		1
Total	3	13

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	5
Command Headquarters for troops at York		2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots		13
Army Children's Schools		3
Catterick		3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	31

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh...		1
Headquarters Highland Area... ...		1
Headquarters Lowland Area		1
Infantry Depots		10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	6
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade		
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	1	6
Headquarters Wessex Area		5
Non-Divisional Troops		1
Infantry Depots		11
Rifle Depot		2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
R.T.C. Centre, Wool	1	3
Army Children's Schools		6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot		1
For battalion at Portland		1
Total	5	43

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences		2
Infantry Depots		13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock ...		1
Total	2	17

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters		1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters		1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	1	3
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	1	4
TIENTSIN		1
SHANGHAI		2

EGYPT.		
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	4	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade ...		2
Headquarters Alexandria Brigade		2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade		2
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	4	13

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

Distribution—*continued.*

	Officers.	O.R.
Gibraltar.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
Jamaica.		
Headquarters	...	1
Malta.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	6
Malaya.		
Headquarters	1	2
Inspectorate	2	...
Pool	...	4(*d*)
India	... (*c*)25	110

Extra-Regimental Establishments.	Officers.	O.R.
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*8*
Army Technical School (Boys)...	*1*	*8*
Royal Military Academy ...	*1*	...
Total	*28*	*34*
On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden	1	

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) 1 for Aldershot Command Headquarters, and 1 on charge of Garrison Adjutant Portsmouth, for use of educational instructors in Portsmouth District.

(*c*) Does not include Indian Continuous Service Cadre of 13 Officers.

(*d*) Normal pool is 8. 4 other ranks are found from pool for duty in China, viz.,

Hong Kong 2
Shanghai 2

and are included in the numbers on page 419.

(*e*) Excludes 8 on short service, recruited locally.

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officer (Class I.)	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	11	12	1	1	...	1	3	(b)26	32	1	...	1	2	(c)14	18	50	62
Eastern Command ...	1	29	30	...	...	1	2	3	24	30	...	...	...	1	...	1	31	61
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	1	12	13	...	...	...	3	1	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	26
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	3	84	87	1	1	1	8	12	84	107	1	...	1	3	14	19	126	213
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
China { Hong Kong	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
China { Shanghai...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total Abroad ...	...	13	13	...	...	...	1	1	11	13	...	...	1	...	3	4	17	30
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	3	97	100	1	1	1	9	13	95	120	1	...	2	3	17	23	143	243
India	1	22	23	...	...	...	2	3	18	23	...	1	1	2	12	16	39	62
Grand total ...	4	119	123	1	1	1	11	16	113	143	1	1	3	5	29	39	182	305

(*a*) The combined total of rank and file includes 2 lance-serjeants and 7 lance-corporals.
(*b*) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 16; reliefs, 3.
(*c*) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 7; reliefs, 1.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Experimental Unit.

Royal Corps of Signals. Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.
(For Establishment, *see* next page).

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part 1, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishment of the Corps concerned.

The special establishment is purely experimental and is subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	6
Signalmen	32
Driver, I.C.	1
Total rank and file	39
Total other ranks	45
Total all ranks	49
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	2
Lance-corporals	6
Detail of rank and file by trades—	
Carpenters and joiners	2
Clerks	6
Despatch riders	2
Electrician fitters (a)	3
Instrument mechanics (b)	3
Signalmen Group "E"	
Cooks	2
Orderlies	2
Storemen	4
Sanitary and general duties	14
Driver, I.C.	1
Total	39
Transport—	
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2
Motor cycles, solo	4

(a) *Or fitters, signals.*
(b) *Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (1).*

Digitized by Google

PALESTINE.—Appendix II.

Details of the provisional establishments of units, etc., stationed in Palestine (excluding No. 2 Wireless Company, Royal Corps of Signals—for details of which see page 263). The numbers shown in this Appendix are found from normal establishments elsewhere.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.		Staff-sergeants and sergeants.	Drummers, &c.	Rank and file.	Total.	
		Class I.	Class II.				Other ranks.	All ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Infantry of the Line—								
2 battalions (on Colonial Establishment) ... ... *(For detail, see pages 287-291).*	56	4	12	62	32	1,600	1,710	1,766
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Army Service Corps—								
Supply—								
Headquarter clerks	...	...	...	1	...	3	4	4
Supply duties—								
Officer	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	6	7	7
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3
Total Supply	2	...	1	1	...	12	14	16
Transport—								
No. 14 Transport Company ... *(For detailed establishment, see page 425).*	3	1	1	7	1	78	88	91
Total Royal Army Service Corps	5	1	2	8	1	90	102	107
Royal Army Medical Corps—								
Reception stations—								
Haifa ... ... *Jerusalem* ... ... *(For detailed establishments, see page 426).*	2	...	...	2	...	10	12	14
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—								
Armourers attached to Infantry battalions	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Army Dental Corps	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total All Arms	66	5	14	75	33	1,703	1,830	1,896

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of No. 14 Transport Company.

PALESTINE.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeant (artificer) (a)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (artificers) (a)	2
Corporal (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Privates (artificers) (a)	9
Privates (technical storemen)	2
Private (technical M.T. clerk)	1
Drivers I.C. (for vehicles)	47
Drivers, I.C.	11
Total rank and file	78
Total other ranks	88
Total all ranks	91
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	28
Motor cars, 2 seater	4

(a) *Trades—*

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters	5
Turner	1
	12

Digitized by Google

DETAILED ESTABLISHMENTS OF ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS. PALESTINE.

Detail.	Ranks.							Trades.				
						Total.						
	Officers.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Privates.	Other ranks.	All ranks.	Dispensers.	Sanitary assistants.	Hospital cook.	Nursing orderlies.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Reception stations—												
Haifa	1	1	1	...	2	4	5	1	1	...	2	4
Jerusalem	1	1	...	1	6	8	9	2	1	1	4	8
Total	2	2	1	1	8	12	14	3	2	1	6	12

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.
(307/1489)Q Wt. 355-9988 3875 11/33 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 31 1934

Digitized by Google